

National Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

HND_1974_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Honduras 1974 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Honduras	HND

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is any individual house, hut, shack, apartment, hostel, or tenement housing which has been constructed, made, converted or arranged to serve as lodging. This also includes a premise not intended as habitation but being used for such on the census date. Examples are a boat, train car, the dwelling of a teacher who lives in a school, of a caretaker who lives in the building he/she takes care of, the dwelling of a doorman who lives in the office, etc.
- Households: The dwelling may be inhabited by a single person, i.e., a person who provides for his/her own food and lodging needs alone. The household may also be made up of several people, i.e., two or more persons who come together to provide for their lodging and food needs. Persons who live in this type of household may be relatives (such as parents and children) or they may not be related (as in the case of two or more friends). There may also be relatives and non-relatives together (such as parents, children and an employee).
- Group quarters: These are buildings or lodgings intended to lodge groups of persons who live together at the time of the census for reasons of health, education, punishment or other, similar, reasons which are unrelated to living in a family household. The following are included in this category: barracks or other military housing; hospitals; asylums and clinics; jails; penitentiaries and correctional facilities; hotels; motels; boarding houses and guest houses (family houses with more than five boarders); boarding schools; workers camps and other, similar, communities.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Honduras 1974

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All residents of the country at the time of the census

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
------	-------------

National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 278348.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 10% sample drawn by national statistics office

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1974-03-06	1974-03-06

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1974-03-06	1974-03-06

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 6, 1974

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single census form for dwellings and persons

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities.

Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Honduras, National Institute of Statistics. National Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1974, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_HND_1974_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.
- Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

- Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
- Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 - Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 - Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
- A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have

changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	49	
HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	278348	

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 49

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_HN	GEO1_HN	Honduras, Department 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_HN1974	GEO1_HN1974	Honduras, Department 1974 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_HN	GEO2_HN	Honduras, Municipality 1961 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_HN1974	GEO2_HN1974	Honduras, Municipality 1974 [Level 2, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
HN1974A_DWNUM	HN1974A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
HN1974A_PERN	HN1974A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_AREA	HN1974A_AREA	Area	I Geographic Location 1. Department____ 2. Municipality____ 3. Village____ 4. Locality____ 5. Supervision area number____ 6. Segment number____ 7. Address of the building the dwelling is located in____
HN1974A_STRATA	HN1974A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 33

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 278348

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLHN1	BPLHN1	Department of birth, Honduras	
BPLHN2	BPLHN2	Municipality of birth, Honduras	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCHN	EDUCHN	Educational attainment, Honduras	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_HN	MIG1_5_HN	Department of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_HN	MIG2_5_HN	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
HN1974A_PERNUM	HN1974A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_RELATE	HN1974A_RELATE	Relationship to head	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 2. What is your relationship to the head of the family? ☐ 0 Head ☐ 1 Spouse or companion ☐ 2 Child or step-child ☐ 3 Parent or parent-in-law ☐ 4 Grandchild ☐ 5 Other relative ☐ 6 Domestic servant ☐ 7 Non-relative ☐ 8 Collective ☐ 9 Unknown
HN1974A_SEX	HN1974A_SEX	Sex	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 3. Sex: Male or female ☐ 1 Male ☐ 2 Female
HN1974A_AGE	HN1974A_AGE	Age	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 4. How old are you in years completed? If under one year write 00 ____ Age (years completed)
HN1974A_MARST	HN1974A_MARST	Marital status	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 5. Are you married, in a consensual union, single, divorced, or widowed? Mark the appropriate box, according to the instructions on page 32 of your manual. Married to a spouse who: ☐ 0 lives in the dwelling ☐ 1 lives elsewhere ☐ 2 lives separately In a union with a partner who: ☐ 3 lives in the dwelling ☐ 4 lives elsewhere ☐ 5 lives separately ☐ 6 Single ☐ 7 Divorced ☐ 8 Widowed ☐ 9 Unknown
HN1974A_MOTHLIVE	HN1974A_MOTHLIVE	Mother alive	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 6. Is your mother alive? Mother alive ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No ☐ 9 Unknown

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_BPLDEPT	HN1974A_BPLDEPT	Department or country of birth	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 7. In what municipality were you born? If born abroad write only the name of the country. [] Here ____ Municipality ____ Department or country
HN1974A_BPLMUN	HN1974A_BPLMUN	Municipality or country of birth	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 7. In what municipality were you born? If born abroad write only the name of the country. [] Here ____ Municipality ____ Department or country
HN1974A_ARRAYR	HN1974A_ARRAYR	Year of arrival in the country	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 7. In what municipality were you born? If born abroad write only the name of the country. [] Here ____ Municipality ____ Department or country 8. Only for those born abroad A. Year ____ [] 9 Unknown
HN1974A_NATION	HN1974A_NATION	Nationality	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 8. Only for those born abroad B. Are you Honduran? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
HN1974A_RES5YR	HN1974A_RES5YR	Department or country of residence in 1969 (5 years ago)	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 9. (Only for those 5 years of age and older) In what municipality or department did you live in March, 1969 (5 years ago)? If living abroad write only the name of the country. [] Here ____ Municipality ____ Department or country

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_MUN5YR	HN1974A_MUN5YR	Municipality or country of residence in 1969 (5 years ago)	A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling) 9. (Only for those 5 years of age and older) In what municipality or department did you live in March, 1969 (5 years ago)? If living abroad write only the name of the country. [] Here _____ Municipality _____ Department or country
HN1974A_LIT	HN1974A_LIT	Literacy	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 10. Are you able to read and write? Literate? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown
HN1974A_EDATTAIN	HN1974A_EDATTAIN	Educational attainment	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 11. What is the last grade or year completed in primary, secondary or post-secondary school? Mark the answers according to page 35 of your manual [] 00 None _____ 1 Primary _____ 2 Secondary _____ 3 Post-secondary [] 99 Unknown
HN1974A_STDSEC	HN1974A_STDSEC	Type of secondary studies	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond? If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued. A. [] 00 None and primary Secondary____ Post-secondary, specify major____ B. Graduated from: Secondary [] 1 Yes [] 2 No Post-secondary [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_STDHED	HN1974A_STDHED	Type of higher education	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond? If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued. A. ☐ 00 None and primary Secondary____ Post-secondary, specify major____ B. Graduated from: Secondary ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No Post-secondary ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No
HN1974A_GRADSEC	HN1974A_GRADSEC	Graduated secondary school	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond? If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued. A. ☐ 00 None and primary Secondary____ Post-secondary, specify major____ B. Graduated from: Secondary ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No Post-secondary ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No
HN1974A_GRADHED	HN1974A_GRADHED	Graduated higher education	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond? If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued. A. ☐ 00 None and primary Secondary____ Post-secondary, specify major____ B. Graduated from: Secondary ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No Post-secondary ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_SCHOOL	HN1974A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	B. - Educational Characteristics (For all individuals 6 years of age and older) 13. Do you currently attend an institution of primary, secondary, or post-secondary schooling? ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No ☐ 9 Unknown
HN1974A_ACTIVITY	HN1974A_ACTIVITY	Economic activity in the previous week	C. - Economic Characteristics (For all individuals 10 years of age and older) 14. What activity did you do during the week of February 25th to March 2nd? Mark the appropriate box according to page 38 of your manual. ☐ 1 Worked [Go to question 15.] ☐ 2 Had a job but did not work [Go to question 15.] ☐ 3 Looked for work [Go to question 15.] ☐ 4 Studied [Go to question 18.] ☐ 5 Household duties (unpaid) [Go to question 18.] ☐ 6 Lived from investment or retirement income [Go to question 18.] ☐ 7 Disabled [Go to question 18.] ☐ 8 Other [Go to question 18.]
HN1974A_OCC	HN1974A_OCC	Occupation (2-digits)	C. - Economic Characteristics (For all individuals 10 years of age and older) 15. What occupation or type of work did you engage in during the week of February 25th to March 2nd, or in the last job you had? [Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.] For those who looked for work for the first time, write "new worker." See instructions on page 41 of your manual. ____ Principal occupation
HN1974A_OCC2	HN1974A_OCC2	Occupation (3-digits)	C. - Economic Characteristics (For all individuals 10 years of age and older) 15. What occupation or type of work did you engage in during the week of February 25th to March 2nd, or in the last job you had? [Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.] For those who looked for work for the first time, write "new worker." See instructions on page 41 of your manual. ____ Principal occupation

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_CLASSWK	HN1974A_CLASSWK	Class of work	C. - Economic Characteristics (For all individuals 10 years of age and older) 16. Did you work on your own account, as a salaried or waged employee, or as a family worker? Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.] Mark the appropriate box according to your manual, page 43. Own account ☐ 1 With employees or workers ☐ 2 Without employees or workers ☐ 3 Salaried or waged employee ☐ 4 Unpaid family worker ☐ 9 Unknown
HN1974A_IND	HN1974A_IND	Industry (3-digits)	C. - Economic Characteristics (For all individuals 10 years of age and older) 17. (For those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14) Where did you work the week of February 25th to March 2nd, or in the last job you had? If working in agriculture or livestock, write "agricultural or livestock farm" - If working in an office, business or establishment, write the name, type and principal activity of same. If in a private home write "private home." ____ Place of work ____ Principal activity
HN1974A_CHBORN	HN1974A_CHBORN	Children ever born alive	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) 18. How many children born alive have you had? Mark the responses according to page 47 of your manual. ____ Number ☐ 00 None ☐ 99 Unknown
HN1974A_CHHOME	HN1974A_CHHOME	Number of children in the household	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) 19. Of those children born alive: How many live in this house? ____ Number of children
HN1974A_CHAWAY	HN1974A_CHAWAY	Number of children live elsewhere	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) 19. Of those children born alive: How many live elsewhere? ____ Number of children
HN1974A_CHDEAD	HN1974A_CHDEAD	Number of children deceased	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) 19. Of those children born alive: How many have died? ____ Number of children

ID	Name	Label	Question
HN1974A_CHNOTKN	HN1974A_CHNOTKN	Number of children with unknown status	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) 19. Of those children born alive: [] 99 Unknown
HN1974A_LSTBMO	HN1974A_LSTBMO	Month of birth of the last child born alive	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) Date of birth and survival of last child born alive 20. What was the date of birth of your last son or daughter (born alive)? Day____ Month____ Year 19____ [] 99 Unknown
HN1974A_LSTBYR	HN1974A_LSTBYR	Year of birth of last child born alive	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) Date of birth and survival of last child born alive 20. What was the date of birth of your last son or daughter (born alive)? Day____ Month____ Year 19____ [] 99 Unknown
HN1974A_LSTBLIVE	HN1974A_LSTBLIVE	Last child born is still alive	D. - Fertility Characteristics (For all women 15 years of age and older) 21. Is your last son or daughter born alive still living? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown

total: 94

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description**DEFINITION**

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation**DERIVATION**

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description**DEFINITION**

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in **COUNTRY**

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_HN: Honduras, Department 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001	Atlántida
340002	Colón
340003	Comayagua
340004	Copán
340005	Cortés
340006	Choluteca
340007	El Paraíso
340008	Francisco Morazán
340009	Gracias a Dios

340010	Intibucá
340011	Islas de la Bahía
340012	La Paz
340013	Lempira
340014	Ocotepeque
340015	Olancho
340016	Santa Bárbara
340017	Valle
340018	Yoro
340099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_HN identifies the household's department within Honduras in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_HN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_HN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENS GEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDESGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_HN1974: Honduras, Department 1974 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Atlántida
002	Colón
003	Comayagua

004	Copán
005	Cortés
006	Choluteca
007	El Paraíso
008	Francisco Morazán
009	Gracias a Dios
010	Intibucá
011	Islas de la Bahía
012	La Paz
013	Lempira
014	Ocotepeque
015	Olancho
016	Santa Bárbara
017	Valle
018	Yoro

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_HN1974 identifies the household's department within Honduras in 1974. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_HN1974 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_HN: Honduras, Municipality 1961 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001001	La Ceiba, Jutiapa
340001002	Arizona, Tela
340001003	Esparta, La Masica
340001005	El Porvenir, San Francisco
340002001	Balfate, Bonito Oriental, Santa Fé, Santa Rosa de Aguán, Trujillo, Iriona, Limón
340002002	Sabá, Sonaguera
340002003	Tocoa
340003001	Ajuterique, Comayagua, Lejamaní
340003002	San José de Comayagua, Siguatepeque, Taulabe
340003003	La Libertad, La Trinidad, Las Lajas, Meámbar, Ojos de Agua
340003004	Esquias, Minas de Oro, San José del Potrero, San Luis
340003005	El Rosario, San Jerónimo
340003006	Humuya, Lamaní, San Sebastián, Villa de San Antonio
340004001	Dolores, Dulce Nombre, San Juan de Opoa, Santa Rosa de Copan
340004002	El Paraíso, Florida, La Jigua
340004003	Cabañas, Copan Ruinas
340004004	San Antonio, San José, San Nicolás, Trinidad de Copan, Veracruz
340004005	Nueva Arcadia
340004006	Corquín, Cucuyagua, San Pedro
340004007	Concepción, La Unión, San Agustín, San Jerónimo
340004008	Santa Rita
340005001	La Lima, San Pedro Sula, Omoa
340005002	Choloma
340005003	Puerto Cortés
340005004	Villanueva
340005005	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
340005006	San Antonio de Cortés, San Francisco de Yojoa
340005008	San Manuel
340005009	Pimienta, Potrerillos
340006001	Choluteca, Orocuina
340006002	Marcovia
340006003	Apacilagua, Duyure, Morolica, San Marcos de Colón
340006004	Pespire, San Antonio de Flores, San Isidro, San José
340006005	Namasigue, Santa Ana de Yusguare
340006006	El Triunfo
340006007	Concepción de Maria
340006008	El Corpus
340007001	Alauca, Danlí, San Matias, Trojes

340007002	Guinope, Jacaleapa, Morocelí, Oropolí, Potrerillos, San Antonio de Flores, Yuscarán
340007003	Liure, San Lucas, Soledad, Texiguat, Vado Ancho, Yauyupe
340007004	El Paraíso
340007005	Teupasenti
340008001	Distrito Central, Lepaterique, Ojojona
340008002	Guaimaca, Marale, Orica, San Ignacio
340008003	Alubarén, Curarén, La Libertad, La Venta, Reitoca, San Miguelito
340008004	Cedros, El Porvenir, Vallecillo
340008005	San Juan de Flores, Talanga
340008006	Maraita, Nueva Armenia, San Antonio de Oriente, San Buenaventura, Tatumbla
340008007	Santa Lucía, Valle de Ángeles, Villa de San Francisco
340008008	Sabánagrande, Santa Ana
340009001	Ahuas, Brus Laguna, Juan Francisco Bulnes, Puerto Lempira, Villeda Morales, Wampusirpi
340009099	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
340010001	Intibucá, Masaguara
340010002	Camasca, Colomoncagua, Concepción, Magdalena, San Antonio, Santa Lucía
340010003	Dolores, La Esperanza, San Marcos de La Sierra, Yamaranguila, San Francisco de Opalaca, San Juan, San Miguelito
340010004	Jesús de Otoro, San Isidro
340011001	Guanaja, José Santos Guardiola, Roatán, Utila
340012001	Aguánqueterique, Cabañas, Guajiquiro, Lauterique, Mercedes de Oriente, Opatoro, San Antonio del Norte, San Juan, Santa Ana
340012002	Chinacá, Marcala, Santa Elena, Yarula
340012003	Cane, La Paz, San Pedro de Tutule
340012004	San José, Santa María, Santiago de Puringla
340012099	La Paz department, unknown municipality
340013001	Gracias, La Iguala, San Manuel Colohete
340013002	Las Flores, Lepaera, Talgua
340013003	Belen, Cololaca, La Campa, San Marcos de Caiquín, San Sebastián, Santa Cruz
340013004	Candelaria, Mapulaca, Piraera, San Francisco, Virginia
340013005	Gualcinca, Guarita, La Virtud, San Juan Guarita, Valladolid
340013006	Erandique, San Andrés, Tambla, Tomalá
340013007	La Unión, San Rafael
340014001	Belen Gualcho, Mercedes, San Marcos
340014003	Ocatepeque, Sinuapa, Concepción, Dolores Merendon, Fraternidad, La Encarnación, Lucerna, San Fernando, San Jorge, Santa Fé
340014004	La Labor, San Francisco del Valle, Sensenti
340015001	Campamento, Juticalpa, Patuca, San Francisco de Becerra, Silca
340015002	Catacamas, Dulce Nombre de Culmí
340015003	Gualaco, San Esteban

340015004	Guarizama, San Francisco de La Paz, Santa María del Real
340015005	Concordia, El Rosario, Guayape, Yocón, Esquipulas del Norte, La Unión, Mangulile
340015006	Guata, Jano, Manto, Salamá
340016001	Azacualpa, Macuelizo, Nueva Frontera, Protección
340016002	Arada, El Nispero, San Nicolás, San Vicente Centenario, Santa Bárbara
340016003	Ceguaca, Concepción del Sur, Las Vegas, San Francisco de Ojuera, San Pedro Zacapa, Santa Rita
340016004	Gualala, San José de Colinas, Trinidad
340016005	Nuevo Celilac, San Luis
340016006	Quimistán
340016007	Atima, Naranjito
340016008	Petoa, San Marcos
340016009	Chinda, Concepción del Norte, Ilama
340017001	Amapala, Nacaome
340017002	Alianza, Aramecina, Caridad, Goascorán
340017003	Langue, San Francisco de Coray
340017004	San Lorenzo
340018001	El Progreso, Santa Rita
340018002	Olanchito
340018003	Arenal, Jocón, Yoro
340018004	El Negrito
340018005	Morazán
340018006	Sulaco, Yorito
340018007	Victoria
340099099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_HN identifies the household's municipality within Honduras in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_HN is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_HN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_HN1974: Honduras, Municipality 1974 [Level 2, GIS]**Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Jutiapa, La Ceiba
001002	Tela
001003	Esparta
001004	El Porvenir, La Masica, San Francisco
002001	Iriona, Limón, Santa Fé, Trujillo
002002	Sabá, Sonaguera, Tocoa
002003	Santa Rosa de Aguán
002004	Balfate
003001	San José de Comayagua, Siguatepeque
003002	La Libertad, Meámbar, Minas de Oro, Ojos de Agua, San Jerónimo, San José del Potrero
003003	El Rosario, La Trinidad
003004	Esquíás, San Luis
003005	Comayagua
003006	Humuya, Lamaní, San Sebastián, Villa de San Antonio
003007	Ajuterique, Lejamani
004001	San Agustín, San Juan de Opoa, Santa Rosa de Copan
004002	Cucuyagua
004003	Copan Ruinas, El Paraíso, San Jerónimo
004004	Nueva Arcadia, San Nicolás, Trinidad de Copan
004005	Cabañas, Corquín, La Unión, San Pedro
004006	Concepción, Dolores, Santa Rita
004007	Florida, San Antonio
004008	Dulce Nombre, San José, Veracruz
004009	La Jigua
005001	San Pedro Sula
005002	Puerto Cortés
005003	Choloma, Omoa
005004	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
005005	San Antonio de Cortés, San Francisco de Yojoa

005006	Villanueva
005007	De Pimienta, San Manuel
005008	Potrerillos
006001	Choluteca
006002	Pespire, San José
006003	Apacilagua, El Corpus, Namasigue, Santa Ana De Yusguare
006004	San Antonio de Flores, San Isidro
006005	Duyure, Morolica, San Marcos de Colón
006006	El Triunfo
006007	Orocuina
006008	Concepción de Maria
006009	Marcovia
007001	Danlí, Jacaleapa, Morocelí, Teupasenti
007002	Guinope, Oropolí, Potrerillos, Yuscarán
007003	Alauca, San Antonio de Flores, San Lucas, San Matías
007004	Liure, Vado Ancho, Soledad, Texiguat, Yauyupe
007006	El Paraíso
008001	Distrito Central
008002	El Porvenir, Marale, San Ignacio
008003	Alubarén, Curarén, Lepaterique, Ojojona, Reitoca
008004	Cedros, Guaimaca, Orica
008005	Maraita, Nueva Armenia, San Antonio De Oriente, Santa Lucía, Tatumbra, Valle de Ángeles
008006	San Juan de Flores, Villa de San Francisco
008007	Talanga
008008	La Libertad, San Ignacio
008009	Sabánagrande, San Buenaventura, Santa Ana
008010	La Venta
009001	Puerto Lempira
009002	Brus Laguna
010001	Intibucá, San Isidro
010002	Concepción, Dolores, San Juan, San Marcos de Sierra, San Miguelito, Yamaranguila
010003	Camasca, Magdalena, San Antonio, Santa Lucía
010004	La Esperanza
010005	Jesús de Otoro, Masaguara
010006	Colomoncagua
011001	Guanaja, José Santos Guardiola, Roatán, Utila
012001	Cane, La Paz
012002	Cabañas, Marcala, San José, Santa Elena, Yarula
012003	Aguaqueterique, Guajiquiro, Mercedes de Oriente, San Pedro de Tutule

012004	Lauterique, San Antonio del Norte, San Juan
012005	Chinacla, Opatoro, Santa Ana, Santa María
012006	Santiago de Puringla
013001	Gracias, Las Flores, San Manuel Colohete, Talgua
013002	La Iguala, La Unión, Lepaera, San Rafael
013003	San Juan Guarita, Tambla, Valladolid
013004	Candelaria, Erandique, Gualcinze, Piraera, San Francisco
013005	Cololaca, Guarita, La Campa, San Sebastián
013006	Tomalá
013007	La Virtud, Mapulaca, Virginia
013008	Belen, Santa Cruz
013009	San Andrés
014001	Ocotepeque
014002	Belen Gualcho, La Labor, Sensenti, Fraternidad, La Encarnación, Lucerna, San Fernando, San Jorge
014003	Mercedes, San Marcos
014004	Concepción, Dolores Merendon, San Francisco del Valle, Santa Fé, Sinuapa
015001	Campamento, Concordia, Juticalpa, San Francisco de Becerra
015002	Catacamas, Gualaco
015003	El Rosario, Salamá, Silca
015004	Dulce Nombre de Culmí, San Esteban
015005	Guarizama, Manto, San Francisco de La Paz, Santa María del Real
015006	Guayape, Mangulile, Yocón, Esquipulas del Norte, Guata, Jano, La Unión
016001	Arada, Concepción del Norte, Chinda, El Nispero, Santa Bárbara
016002	Quimistán, San Pedro Zacapa
016003	Atima, Macuelizo, Petoa
016004	Trinidad, Concepción del Sur, San José de Colinas, Gualala, Nuevo Celilac
016005	San Marcos
016006	Ilama, Protección, San Luis
016007	Ceguaca, San Vicente Centenario
016008	Naranjito
016009	San Francisco de Ojuera
016010	San Nicolás, Santa Rita
016012	Azacualpa
017001	Alianza, Amapala, Nacaome, San Francisco de Coray
017002	San Lorenzo
017003	Aramecina, Caridad, Goascorán
017004	Langue
018001	El Progreso
018002	Arenal, Jocón, Olanchito

018003	Yoro
018004	Morazán, Victoria
018005	El Negrito, Santa Rita
018006	Sulaco, Yorito

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_HN1974 identifies the household's municipality within Honduras in 1974. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_HN1974 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Honduras can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1974A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC,

MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1974A_AREA: Area**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

I. Geographic Location

1. Department____
 2. Municipality____
 3. Village____
 4. Locality____
 5. Supervision area number____
 6. Segment number____
 7. Address of the building the dwelling is located in____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

I. Geographic Localization

Record the following information on all the forms as you enumerate in the zone assigned to you: 1) Department (name); 2) Municipality (name); 5) Supervision area (number); 6) Zone number. The information is on the cover of your folder.

Note that the part corresponding to "Geographic Localization" requires additional information which should be investigated and recorded by the enumerator on his/her route but which does not appear on the cover of the folder. The information is: 3) Town (name); 4) Populated area (name); 7) Address of the building where the dwelling is located (avenue, street, etc.).

Take special care when recording the information you are investigating. Most of the zones in rural areas are made up of two or more populated areas, some of which do not belong to a single town and there is a tendency to repeat the name of the town and the populated area even after having moved to another place. For example: zone X is made up of the populated area El Pino, which belongs to the town of El Rosario, and the populated area El Manguito, which belongs to the town of El Jolote. The enumerator begins his/her route in El Pino, in the town of El Rosario. After having enumerated all the dwellings in that populated area the enumerator goes to El Manguito in the town of El Jolote, upon which he/she should immediately remember to change the populated area and town. If the enumerator does not do this and continues writing El Pino populated area in the town of El Rosario, all the dwellings and the population of the other populated area will be assigned to this one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area where the household was enumerated.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1974A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HN1974A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974:

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description**DEFINITION**

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation**DERIVATION**

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women

were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious

214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt

13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean

21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone

22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh

32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel

34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland

42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg

44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands

54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790

1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838

1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877

1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916

1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955

1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994

1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLHN1: Department of birth, Honduras**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Atlantida
02	Colon
03	Comayagua
04	Copan
05	Cortes
06	Choluteca
07	El Paraiso
08	Francisco Morazan
09	Gracias a Dios
10	Intibuca
11	Islas de la Bahia
12	La Paz
13	Lempira
14	Ocotopeque
15	Olancho
16	Santa Barbara
17	Valle
18	Yoro
98	Foreign Born
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLHN1 indicates the person's department of birth within Honduras.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLHN2: Municipality of birth, Honduras

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	La Ceiba
0102	El Porvenir
0103	Esparta
0104	Jutiapa
0105	La Masica
0106	San Francisco
0107	Tela
0108	Arizona
0199	Atlantida department, unknown municipality
0201	Trujillo
0202	Balfate
0203	Iriona
0204	Limón
0205	Sabá
0206	Santa Fe
0207	Santa Rosa de Aguán
0208	Sonaguera
0209	Tocoa
0210	Bonito Oriental
0299	Colon department, unknown municipality
0301	Comayagua
0302	Ajuterique
0303	El Rosario
0304	Esquíás
0305	Humuya
0306	La Libertad
0307	Lamaní
0308	La Trinidad
0309	Lejamaní
0310	Meámbar
0311	Minas de Oro
0312	Ojos de Agua

0313	San Jerónimo
0314	San José de Comayagua
0315	San José del Potrero
0316	San Luis
0317	San Sebastián
0318	Siguetepeque
0319	Villa de San Antonio
0320	Las Lajas
0321	Taulabé
0399	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
0401	Santa Rosa de Copán
0402	Cabañas
0403	Concepción
0404	Copán Ruinas
0405	Corquín
0406	Cucuyagua
0407	Dolores
0408	Dulce Nombre
0409	El Paraíso
0410	Florida
0411	La Jigua
0412	La Unión
0413	Nueva Arcadia
0414	San Agustín
0415	San Antonio
0416	San Jerónimo
0417	San José
0418	San Juan de Opoa
0419	San Nicolás
0420	San Pedro
0421	Santa Rita
0422	Trinidad de Copán
0423	Veracruz
0499	Copan department, unknown municipality
0501	San Pedro Sula
0502	Choloma
0503	Omoa
0504	Pimienta
0505	Potrerosillos

0506	Puerto Cortés
0507	San Antonio de Cortés
0508	San Francisco de Yojoa
0509	San Manuel
0510	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
0511	Villanueva
0512	La Lima
0599	Cortes department, unknown municipality
0601	Choluteca
0602	Apacilagua
0603	Concepción de Maria
0604	Duyure
0605	El Corpus
0606	El Triunfo
0607	Marcovia
0608	Morolica
0609	Namasigue
0610	Orocuina
0611	Pespire
0612	San Antonio de Flores
0613	San Isidro
0614	San José
0615	San Marcos de Colon
0616	Santa Ana de Yusguare
0699	Choluteca department, unknown municipality
0701	Yuscarán
0702	Alauca
0703	Danlí
0704	El Paraíso
0705	Güinope
0706	Jacaleapa
0707	Liure
0708	Morocelí
0709	Oropolí
0710	Potrerillos
0711	San Antonio de Flores
0712	San Lucas
0713	San Matías
0714	Soledad

0715	Teupasenti
0716	Texiguat
0717	Vado Ancho
0718	Yauyupe
0719	Trojes
0799	El Paraiso department, unknown municipality
0801	Distrito Central
0802	Alubaren
0803	Cedros
0804	Curarén
0805	El Porvenir
0806	Guaimaca
0807	La Libertad
0808	La Venta
0809	Lepaterique
0810	Maraita
0811	Marale
0812	Nueva Armenia
0813	Ojojona
0814	Orica
0815	Reitoca
0816	Sabanagrande
0817	San Antonio de Oriente
0818	San Buenaventura
0819	San Ignacio
0820	San Juan de Flores
0821	San Miguelito
0822	Santa Ana
0823	Santa Lucía
0824	Talanga
0825	Tatumbra
0826	Valle de Angeles
0827	Villa de San Francisco
0828	Vallecillo
0899	Francisco Morazan department, unknown municipality
0901	Puerto Lempira
0902	Brus Laguna
0903	Ahuas
0904	Juan Francisco Bulnes

0905	Villeda Morales
0906	Wampusirpi
0999	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
1001	La Esperanza
1002	Camasca
1003	Colomoncagua
1004	Concepción
1005	Dolores
1006	Intibucá
1007	Jesús de Otoro
1008	Magdalena
1009	Masaguara
1010	San Antonio
1011	San Isidro
1012	San Juan
1013	San Marcos de La Sierra
1014	San Miguelito
1015	Santa Lucía
1016	Yamaranguila
1017	San Francisco de Opalaca
1099	Intibuca department, unknown municipality
1101	Roatán
1102	Guanaja
1103	José Santos Guardiola
1104	Utila
1199	Islas de la Bahía department, unknown municipality
1201	La Paz
1202	Aguanqueterique
1203	Cabañas
1204	Cane
1205	Chinacla
1206	Guajiquiro
1207	Lauterique
1208	Marcala
1209	Mercedes de Oriente
1210	Opatoro
1211	San Antonio del Norte
1212	San José
1213	San Juan

1214	San Pedro de Tutule
1215	Santa Ana
1216	Santa Elena
1217	Santa María
1218	Santiago de Puringla
1219	Yarula
1299	La Paz department, unknown municipality
1301	Gracias
1302	Belén
1303	Candelaria
1304	Cololaca
1305	Erandique
1306	Gualcince
1307	Guarita
1308	La Campa
1309	La Iguala
1310	Las Flores
1311	La Unión
1312	La Virtud
1313	Lepaera
1314	Mapulaca
1315	Piraera
1316	San Andrés
1317	San Francisco
1318	San Juan Guarita
1319	San Manuel Colohete
1320	San Rafael
1321	San Sebastián
1322	Santa Cruz
1323	Talgua
1324	Tambla
1325	Tomalá
1326	Valladolid
1327	Virginia
1328	San Marcos de Caiquin
1399	Lempira department, unknown municipality
1401	Ocotepeque
1402	Belén Gualcho
1403	Concepción

1404	Dolores Merendón
1405	Fraternidad
1406	La Encarnación
1407	La Labor
1408	Lucerna
1409	Mercedes
1410	San Fernando
1411	San Francisco del Valle
1412	San Jorge
1413	San Marcos
1414	Santa Fe
1415	Sensenti
1416	Sinuapa
1499	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
1501	Juticalpa
1502	Campamento
1503	Catacamas
1504	Concordia
1505	Dulce Nombre de Culmí
1506	El Rosario
1507	Esquipulas del Norte
1508	Gualaco
1509	Guarizama
1510	Guata
1511	Guayape
1512	Jano
1513	La Unión
1514	Mangulile
1515	Manto
1516	Salamá
1517	San Esteban
1518	San Francisco de Becerra
1519	San Francisco de La Paz
1520	Santa María del Real
1521	Silca
1522	Yocón
1523	Patuca
1599	Olancho department, unknown municipality
1601	Santa Bárbara

1602	Arada
1603	Atima
1604	Azacualpa
1605	Ceguaca
1606	Concepción del Norte
1607	Concepción del Sur
1608	Chinda
1609	El Níspero
1610	Gualala
1611	Ilama
1612	Macuelizo
1613	Naranjito
1614	Nuevo Celilac
1615	Petoa
1616	Protección
1617	Quimistán
1618	San Francisco de Ojuera
1619	San José de Colinas
1620	San Luis
1621	San Marcos
1622	San Nicolás
1623	San Pedro Zacapa
1624	San Vicente Centenario
1625	Santa Rita
1626	Trinidad
1627	Las Vegas
1628	Nueva Frontera
1699	Santa Barbara department, unknown municipality
1701	Nacaome
1702	Alianza
1703	Amapala
1704	Aramecina
1705	Caridad
1706	Goascorán
1707	Langue
1708	San Francisco de Coray
1709	San Lorenzo
1799	Valle department, unknown municipality
1801	Yoro

1802	Arenal
1803	El Negrito
1804	El Progreso
1805	Jocón
1806	Morazán
1807	Olanchito
1808	Santa Rita
1809	Sulaco
1810	Victoria
1811	Yorito
1899	Yoro department, unknown municipality
9998	Foreign born
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLHN2 indicates the person's municipality of birth within Honduras.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed

312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCHN: Educational attainment, Honduras

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	None
120	Preschool
130	Literacy courses
201	Primary, grade 1

202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
210	Primary, grade unknown
301	Common cycle, year 1
302	Common cycle, year 2
303	Common cycle, year 3
311	Diversified cycle, year 1
312	Diversified cycle, year 2
313	Diversified cycle, year 3
314	Diversified cycle, year 4
400	Higher education
401	Higher education, year 1
402	Higher education, year 2
403	Higher education, year 3
404	Higher education, year 4
405	Higher education, year 5
406	Higher education, year 6
407	Higher education, year 7+
408	Higher education, year unknown
500	Non-university
501	Non-university, year 1
502	Non-university, year 2
503	Non-university, year 3
504	Non-university, year 4
505	Non-university, year 5
600	University
601	University, year 1
602	University, year 2
603	University, year 3
604	University, year 4
605	University, year 5
606	University, year 6
607	University, year 7
610	Graduate studies
611	Graduate, year 1
612	Graduate, year 2

613	Graduate, year 3
614	Graduate, year 4
615	Graduate, year 5
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCHN indicates the person's educational attainment in Honduras in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker

220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years

05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee

222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]

068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatlung [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]

076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipélago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]

120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]

152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]

156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]

188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]

300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]

300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]

458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]

484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]

508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]

558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]

600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]

608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]

608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]

694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]

704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]

840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]

858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002

Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981

Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971

Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002

Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction

030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_HN: Department of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001	Atlantida
340002	Colon
340003	Comayagua
340004	Copan
340005	Cortes
340006	Choluteca
340007	El Paraiso
340008	Francisco Morazan
340009	Gracias a Dios
340010	Intibuca
340011	Islas de la Bahia
340012	La Paz
340013	Lempira
340014	Ocotepeque
340015	Olancho
340016	Santa Barbara
340017	Valle
340018	Yoro
340097	Abroad
340098	Unknown
340999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_HN indicates the person's department of residence within Honduras 5 year ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago**Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo

12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.

19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras

22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)

31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel

34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom

42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
 Mongolia 2000
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970 - Spanish
 Panama 1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990 - Spanish
 Panama 2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010
 Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 1990
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962
 Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 1988
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970
 Puerto Rico 1980
 Puerto Rico 1990
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2002
 Senegal 2013
 Slovak Republic 1991
 Slovak Republic 2001
 Slovak Republic 2011
 Sierra Leone 2004
 Sierra Leone 2015
 Slovenia 2002
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001
 South Africa 2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-

related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_AGE: Age

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)</p>

<p>4. How old are you in years completed?</p>

<div class="i1">If under one year write 00

___ Age (years completed)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1
01	1 year
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56

57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics

This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 4: Age
How old are you/is the person in completed years?

[p. 32]

The information to obtain for each person is the age in completed years, and not how old the person is going to be at his/her next birthday.

Keeping in mind the importance of this question set, do everything possible to obtain the age in completed years as precisely as possible. If this isn't possible, insist on getting at least an approximate age so that there is always some information about the age.

Record on the appropriate line:
A) The number of completed years for persons aged one or older
B) 00 for persons aged less than one year, including newborns

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_BPLDEPT: Department or country of birth

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)

7. In what municipality were you born?

If born abroad write only the name of the country. Here _____ Municipality _____ Department or country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Atlantida

02	Colon
03	Comayagua
04	Copan
05	Cortes
06	Choluteca
07	El Paraiso
08	Francisco Morazan
09	Gracias a Dios
10	Intibuca
11	Islas de la Bahia
12	La Paz
13	Lempira
14	Ocotepeque
15	Olancho
16	Santa Barbara
17	Valle
18	Yoro
20	United States
21	Mexico
23	El Salvador
24	Nicaragua
25	Guatemala
26	Costa Rica
27	Panama
28	Cuba
34	Colombia
39	America, other countries
50	Spain
59	Europe, other countries
60	Asia
98	Other countries
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics</p>

<p>This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.</p>

<p>Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.</p>

Question set 7: What municipality and department were you/was the person born in?

Keep in mind that the placement of this question may cause the respondent to confuse it with the previous question. The previous question (question set 6) investigates whether or not the enumerated person's mother is alive; this question (question set 7) seeks to discover the enumerated person's place of birth, and not the place of birth of that person's mother.

[p. 34]

Mark an "X" in the box corresponding to the word "here" if the place of birth coincides with permanent residence on the census date. Leave the spaces for municipality or department blank.

A) If the enumerated person was born in a different municipality in Honduras ask the name of the municipality where he/she was born and the name of the department the municipality is in. Write the information in the appropriate space.
B) If the enumerated person was born in another country, ask the name of the enumerated person's country of birth and write it in the appropriate space.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_BPLMUN: Municipality or country of birth

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)

7. In what municipality were you born?

If born abroad write only the name of the country. Here _____ Municipality _____ Department or country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	La Ceiba
0102	El Porvenir
0103	Esparta

0104	Jutiapa
0105	La Masica
0106	San Francisco
0107	Tela
0199	Atlantida department, unknown municipality
0201	Trujillo
0202	Balfate
0203	Iriona
0204	Limon
0205	Saba
0206	Santa Fe
0207	Santa Rosa de Aguan
0208	Sonaguera
0209	Tocoa
0299	Colon department, unknown municipality
0301	Comayagua
0302	Ajuterique
0303	El Rosario
0304	Esquias
0305	Humuya
0306	La Libertad
0307	Lamani
0308	La Trinidad
0309	Lejamani
0310	Meambar
0311	Minas de Oro
0312	Ojos de Agua
0313	San Jeronimo
0314	San Jose de Comayagua
0315	San Jose del Potrero
0316	San Luis
0317	San Sebastian
0318	Siguetepeque
0319	Villa de San Antonio
0399	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
0401	Santa Rosa de Copan
0402	Cabanas
0403	Concepcion
0404	Copan Ruinas

0405	Corquin
0406	Cucuyagua
0407	Dolores
0408	Dulce Nombre
0409	El Paraiso
0410	Florida
0411	La Jigua
0412	La Union
0413	Nueva Arcadia
0414	San Agustin
0415	San Antonio
0416	San Jeronimo
0417	San Jose
0418	San Juan de Opoa
0419	San Nicolas
0420	San Pedro
0421	Santa Rita
0422	Trinidad de Copan
0423	Veracruz
0499	Copan department, unknown municipality
0501	San Pedro Sula
0502	Choloma
0503	Omoa
0504	De Pimienta
0505	Potrerillos
0506	Puerto Cortes
0507	San Antonio de Cortes
0508	San Francisco de Yojoa
0509	San Manuel
0510	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
0511	Villanueva
0599	Cortes department, unknown municipality
0601	Choluteca (Cabecera)
0602	Apacilagua
0603	Concepcion de Maria
0604	Duyure
0605	El Corpus
0606	El Triunfo
0607	Marcovia

0608	Morolica
0609	Namasigue
0610	Orocuina
0611	Pespire
0612	San Antonio de Flores
0613	San Isidro
0614	San Jose
0615	San Marcos de Colon
0616	Santa Ana de Yusguare
0699	Cholulteca department, unknown municipality
0701	Yuscaran
0702	Alauca
0703	Danli
0704	El Paraiso
0705	Guinope
0706	Jacaleapa
0707	Liure
0708	Moroceli
0709	Oropoli
0710	Potrerrillos
0711	San Antonio de Flores
0712	San Lucas
0713	San Matias
0714	Soledad
0715	Teupasenti
0716	Texiguat
0717	Vado Ancho
0718	Yauyupe
0799	El Paraiso department, unknown municipality
0801	Distrito Central
0802	Alubaren
0803	Cedros
0804	Curaren
0805	El Porvenir
0806	Guaimaca
0807	La Libertad
0808	La Venta
0809	Lepaterique
0810	Maraita

0811	Marale
0812	Nueva Armenia
0813	Ojojona
0814	Orica
0815	Reitoca
0816	Sabanagrande
0817	San Antonio de Oriente
0818	San Buenaventura
0819	San Ignacio
0820	San Juan de Flores
0821	San Miguelito
0822	Santa Ana
0823	Santa Lucia
0824	Talanga
0825	Tatumbla
0826	Valle de Angeles
0827	Villa de San Francisco
0899	Francisco Morazan department, unknown municipality
0901	Puerto Lempira (Cabecera)
0902	Brus Laguna
0999	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
1001	La Esperanza
1002	Camasca
1003	Colomoncagua
1004	Concepcion
1005	Dolores
1006	Intibuca
1007	Jesus de Otoro
1008	Magdalena
1009	Masaguara
1010	San Antonio
1011	San Isidro
1012	San Juan
1013	San Marcos de Sierra
1014	San Miguelito
1015	Santa Lucia
1016	Yamaranguila
1099	Intibuca department, unknown municipality
1101	Roatan (Cabecera)

1102	Guanaja
1103	Jose Santos Guardiola
1104	Utila
1199	Islas de la Bahia department, unknown municipality
1201	La Paz
1202	Aguaqueterique
1203	Cabanas
1204	Cane
1206	Guajiquiro
1207	Lauterique
1208	Marcala
1209	Mercedes de Oriente
1210	Opatoro
1211	San Antonio del Norte
1213	San Juan
1214	San Pedro de Tutule
1215	Santa Ana
1216	Santa Elena
1217	Santa Maria
1218	Santiago de Puringla
1219	Yarula
1299	La Paz department, unknown municipality
1301	Gracias (Cabecera)
1302	Belen
1303	Candelaria
1304	Cololaca
1305	Erandique
1306	Gualcince
1307	Guarita
1308	La Campa
1309	La Iguala
1310	Las Flores
1311	La Union
1312	La Virtud
1313	Lepaera
1314	Mapulaca
1315	Piraera
1316	San Andres
1317	San Francisco

1318	San Juan Guarita
1319	San Manuel Colohete
1320	San Rafael
1321	San Sebastian
1322	Santa Cruz
1323	Talgua
1324	Tambla
1325	Tomala
1326	Valladolid
1327	Virginia
1399	Lempira department, unknown municipality
1401	Ocotepeque (Cabecera)
1402	Belen Gualcho
1403	Concepcion
1404	Dolores Merendon
1405	Fraternidad
1406	La Encarnacion
1407	La Labor
1408	Lucerna
1409	Mercedes
1410	San Fernando
1411	San Francisco del Valle
1412	San Jorge
1413	San Marcos
1414	Santa Fe
1415	Sensenti
1416	Sinuapa
1499	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
1501	Juticalpa (Cabecera)
1502	Campamento
1503	Catacamas
1504	Concordia
1505	Dulce Nombre de Culmi
1506	El Rosario
1507	Esquipulas del Norte
1508	Gualaco
1509	Guarizama
1510	Guata
1511	Guayape

1512	Jano
1513	La Union
1514	Mangulile
1515	Manto
1516	Salama
1517	San Esteban
1518	San Francisco de Becerra
1519	San Francisco de La Paz
1520	Santa Maria del Real
1521	Silca
1522	Yocon
1599	Olancho department, unknown municipality
1601	Santa Barbara
1602	Arada
1603	Atima
1604	Azacualpa
1605	Ceguaca
1606	Concepcion del Norte
1607	Concepcion del Sur
1608	Chinda
1609	El Nispero
1610	Gualala
1611	Ilama
1612	Macuelizo
1613	Naranjito
1614	Nuevo Celilac
1615	Petoa
1616	Proteccion
1617	Quimistan
1618	San Francisco de Ojuera
1619	San Jose de Colinas
1620	San Luis
1621	San Marcos
1622	San Nicolas
1623	San Pedro Zacapa
1624	San Vicente Centenario
1625	Santa Rita
1626	Trinidad
1699	Santa Barbara department, unknown municipality

1701	Nacaome (Cabecera)
1702	Alianza
1703	Amapala
1704	Aramecina
1705	Caridad
1706	Goascoran
1707	Langué
1708	San Francisco de Coray
1709	San Lorenzo
1799	Valle department, unknown municipality
1801	Yoro
1802	Arenal
1803	El Negrito
1804	El Progreso
1805	Jocon
1806	Morazan
1807	Olancho
1808	Santa Rita
1809	Sulaco
1810	Victoria
1811	Yorito
1899	Yoro department, unknown municipality
2000	United States
2100	Mexico
2300	El Salvador
2400	Nicaragua
2500	Guatemala
2600	Costa Rica
2700	Panama
2800	Cuba
3400	Colombia
3900	America, other countries
5000	Spain
5900	Europe, other countries
6000	Asia
9998	Other countries
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics</p>

This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 7: What municipality and department were you/was the person born in?

Keep in mind that the placement of this question may cause the respondent to confuse it with the previous question. The previous question (question set 6) investigates whether or not the enumerated person's mother is alive; this question (question set 7) seeks to discover the enumerated person's place of birth, and not the place of birth of that person's mother.

[p. 34]

Mark an "X" in the box corresponding to the word "here" if the place of birth coincides with permanent residence on the census date. Leave the spaces for municipality or department blank.

A) If the enumerated person was born in a different municipality in Honduras ask the name of the municipality where he/she was born and the name of the department the municipality is in. Write the information in the appropriate space.
B) If the enumerated person was born in another country, ask the name of the enumerated person's country of birth and write it in the appropriate space.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)

5. Are you married, in a consensual union, single, divorced, or widowed?

Mark the appropriate box, according to the instructions on page 32 of your manual.
Married to a spouse who:
☐ 0 lives in the dwelling
☐ 1 lives elsewhere
☐ 2 lives separately
In a union with a partner who:
☐ 3 lives in the dwelling
☐ 4

lives elsewhere
[] 5 lives separately</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Single
[] 7 Divorced
[] 8 Widowed
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Married, spouse lives in the dwelling
1	Married, spouse lives elsewhere
2	Married, spouse lives separately
3	Consensual union, companion living in the dwelling
4	Consensual union, companion lives elsewhere
5	Consensual union, companion lives separately
6	Single
7	Divorced
8	Widowed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics</p>

<p>This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.</p>

<p>Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.</p>

<p>Question set 5: Are you/is the person married, co-habiting, single, divorced or widowed?</p>

<p>The following definitions will help you categorize each person correctly according to his/her civil or marital status.</p>

<p>A) Married. This is a person who has entered into matrimony, even though he/she may be separated but not divorced on the census date. Within this category the following information is of interest:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Married to a spouse who lives in the dwelling (box 0)
b) Married to a spouse who lives elsewhere (box 1)
c) Married living apart (box 2)</div><p>If a person is married but living with another person because he is separated from his legal wife, check off box 3, co-habiting with a companion who lives in the dwelling.</p>

<p>B) Cohabiting. This is a person (single, divorced or widowed) who lives in a consensual relationship with another person and has established a family with that person, without any legal matrimonial ties. Within this category the following information is of interest:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Cohabiting with a partner who lives in the dwelling (box 3)
b) Cohabiting with a partner who lives elsewhere (box 4)
c) Cohabiting living apart (box 5)</div>[p. 33]</p>

<p>Be very careful when enumerating persons who were cohabiting and are now living apart as they tend to declare themselves single. Check off box 5 for these people (co-habiting living apart).</p>

<p>C) Single (box 6). This is a person who has never been married and who is not cohabiting and has not cohabited.</p>

<p>D) Divorced (box 7). This is a person whose marriage was legally dissolved by a qualified authority. The person has not remarried and is not cohabiting.</p>

<p>E) Widowed (box 8). This is a person whose spouse has died. The person has not remarried and is not cohabiting.</p>

<p>The categories are mutually exclusive. Therefore, check off only one box according to the civil or marital status of the person being enumerated.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_MOTHLIVE: Mother alive

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)</p>

<p>6. Is your mother alive?</p>

<div class="i1">Mother alive

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mother alive
2	Mother deceased
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics</p>

<p>This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.</p>

<p>Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.</p>

<p>Question set 6: Is your/the person's mother alive?<div class="i1">If the mother of the person being enumerated was alive on the census date, mark an "X" in the "yes" box. If, however, the mother has died, mark an "X" in the "no" box.

There is an "unknown" box to record instances where the respondent does not know if the mother of a member of the dwelling is alive or not.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_RELATE: Relationship to head

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)</p>
<p>2. What is your relationship to the head of the family?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 0 Head
[] 1 Spouse or companion
[] 2 Child or step-child
[] 3 Parent or parent-in-law
[] 4 Grandchild
[] 5 Other relative
[] 6 Domestic servant
[] 7 Non-relative
[] 8 Collective
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Head
1	Spouse or companion
2	Child or stepchild
3	Parents or parents-in-law
4	Grandchild
5	Other relative
6	Domestic servant
7	Not related

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics

This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 2: What is the person's relationship to the head of the household?
Beginning with this question start filling out the information for each person vertically. Use one column for each member of the dwelling. The first column should always be used to record the head of household's information.
The relationship between the person recognized as head of household and each of the members of the household must be included. The connection may be a family relationship, a work relationship, or other.
For each member of the dwelling mark an "X" in the box which corresponds to the relationship between the person and the head of household.
Mark an "X" in the "unknown" box only if the respondent does not know the relationship between a member of the household and the head of household. These cases are obviously exceptions.
Fill in box 8, "Institutional," for all residents of an institutional dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_SEX: Sex

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)</p>

<p>3. Sex: Male or female</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics</p>

<p>This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.</p>

<p>Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.</p>

<p>Question set 3: Sex

Are you/is the person male or female?</p>

<div class="i1">Mark an "X" in the appropriate box.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_HN: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Honduras; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
340001001	La Ceiba, Jutiapa
340001002	Arizona, Tela
340001003	Esparta, La Masica
340001005	El Porvenir, San Francisco
340001099	Atlántida department, unknown municipality
340002001	Balfate, Bonito Oriental, Santa Fé, Santa Rosa de Aguán, Trujillo, Iriona, Limón
340002002	Sabá, Sonaguera
340002003	Tocoa
340002099	Colón department, unknown municipality
340003001	Ajuterique, Comayagua, Lejamaní
340003002	San José de Comayagua, Siguatepeque, Taulabe
340003003	La Libertad, La Trinidad, Las Lajas, Meámbar, Ojos de Agua
340003004	Esquias, Minas de Oro, San José del Potrero, San Luis
340003005	El Rosario, San Jerónimo
340003006	Humuya, Lamaní, San Sebastián, Villa de San Antonio
340003099	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
340004001	Dolores, Dulce Nombre, San Juan de Opoa, Santa Rosa de Copan
340004002	El Paraíso, Florida, La Jigua
340004003	Cabañas, Copan Ruinas
340004004	San Antonio, San José, San Nicolás, Trinidad de Copan, Veracruz
340004005	Nueva Arcadia
340004006	Corquín, Cucuyagua, San Pedro
340004007	Concepción, La Unión, San Agustín, San Jerónimo
340004008	Santa Rita
340004099	Copán department, unknown municipality
340005001	La Lima, San Pedro Sula, Omoa
340005002	Choloma
340005003	Puerto Cortés
340005004	Villanueva
340005005	Santa Cruz de Yojoa
340005006	San Antonio de Cortés, San Francisco de Yojoa
340005008	San Manuel
340005009	Pimienta, Potrerillos
340005099	Cortés department, unknown municipality
340006001	Choloteca, Orocuina

340006002	Marcovia
340006003	Apacilagua, Duyure, Morolica, San Marcos de Colón
340006004	Pespire, San Antonio de Flores, San Isidro, San José
340006005	Namasigue, Santa Ana de Yusguare
340006006	El Triunfo
340006007	Concepción de Maria
340006008	El Corpus
340006099	Choluteca department, unknown municipality
340007001	Alauca, Danlí, San Matias, Trojes
340007002	Guinope, Jacaleapa, Morocelí, Oropolí, Potrerillos, San Antonio de Flores, Yuscarán
340007003	Liure, San Lucas, Soledad, Texiguat, Vado Ancho, Yauyupe
340007004	El Paraíso
340007005	Teupasenti
340007099	El Paraíso department, unknown municipality
340008001	Distrito Central, Lepaterique, Ojojona
340008002	Guaimaca, Marale, Orica, San Ignacio
340008003	Alubarén, Curarén, La Libertad, La Venta, Reitoca, San Miguelito
340008004	Cedros, El Porvenir, Vallecillo
340008005	San Juan de Flores, Talanga
340008006	Maraita, Nueva Armenia, San Antonio de Oriente, San Buenaventura, Tatumbla
340008007	Santa Lucía, Valle de Ángeles, Villa de San Francisco
340008008	Sabánagrande, Santa Ana
340008099	Francisco Morazán department, unknown municipality
340009001	Ahuas, Brus Laguna, Juan Francisco Bulnes, Puerto Lempira, Villeda Morales, Wampusirpi
340009099	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
340010001	Intibucá, Masaguara
340010002	Camasca, Colomoncagua, Concepción, Magdalena, San Antonio, Santa Lucía
340010003	Dolores, La Esperanza, San Marcos de La Sierra, Yamaranguila, San Francisco de Opalaca, San Juan, San Miguelito
340010004	Jesús de Otoro, San Isidro
340010099	Intibucá department, unknown municipality
340011001	Guanaja, José Santos Guardiola, Roatán, Utila
340012001	Aguánqueterique, Cabañas, Guajiquiro, Lauterique, Mercedes de Oriente, Opatoro, San Antonio del Norte, San Juan, Santa Ana
340012002	Chinacla, Marcala, Santa Elena, Yarula
340012003	Cane, La Paz, San Pedro de Tutule
340012004	San José, Santa María, Santiago de Puringla
340012099	La Paz department, unknown municipality
340013001	Gracias, La Iguala, San Manuel Colohete
340013002	Las Flores, Lepaera, Talgua

340013003	Belen, Cololaca, La Campa, San Marcos de Caiquín, San Sebastián, Santa Cruz
340013004	Candelaria, Mapulaca, Piraera, San Francisco, Virginia
340013005	Gualcince, Guarita, La Virtud, San Juan Guarita, Valladolid
340013006	Erandique, San Andrés, Tambla, Tomalá
340013007	La Unión, San Rafael
340013099	Lempira department, unknown municipality
340014001	Belen Gualcho, Mercedes, San Marcos
340014003	Ocotepeque, Sinuapa, Concepción, Dolores Merendon, Fraternidad, La Encarnación, Lucerna, San Fernando, San Jorge, Santa Fé
340014004	La Labor, San Francisco del Valle, Sensenti
340014099	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
340015001	Campamento, Juticalpa, Patuca, San Francisco de Becerra, Silca
340015002	Catacamas, Dulce Nombre de Culmí
340015003	Gualaco, San Esteban
340015004	Guarizama, San Francisco de La Paz, Santa María del Real
340015005	Concordia, El Rosario, Guayape, Yocón, Esquipulas del Norte, La Unión, Mangulile
340015006	Guata, Jano, Manto, Salamá
340015099	Olancho department, unknown municipality
340016001	Azacualpa, Macuelizo, Nueva Frontera, Protección
340016002	Arada, El Nispero, San Nicolás, San Vicente Centenario, Santa Bárbara
340016003	Ceguaca, Concepción del Sur, Las Vegas, San Francisco de Ojuera, San Pedro Zacapa, Santa Rita
340016004	Gualala, San José de Colinas, Trinidad
340016005	Nuevo Celilac, San Luis
340016006	Quimistán
340016007	Atima, Naranjito
340016008	Petoa, San Marcos
340016009	Chinda, Concepción del Norte, Ilima
340016099	Santa Bárbara department, unknown municipality
340017001	Amapala, Nacaome
340017002	Alianza, Aramecina, Caridad, Goascorán
340017003	Langué, San Francisco de Coray
340017004	San Lorenzo
340017099	Valle department, unknown municipality
340018001	El Progreso, Santa Rita
340018002	Olanchito
340018003	Arenal, Jocón, Yoro
340018004	El Negrito
340018005	Morazán
340018006	Sulaco, Yorito

340018007	Victoria
340018099	Yoro department, unknown municipality
340097097	Abroad
340098098	Unknown
340099999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_HN indicates the person's municipality of residence within Honduras 5 year ago. Municipality codes for MIG2_5_HN are compatible with codes for GEO2_HN.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_ARRAYR: Year of arrival in the country

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)</p>
<p>7. In what municipality were you born?</p>
<div class="i1">If born abroad write only the name of the country.

[] Here
__ Municipality
__ Department or country</div>
<p>8. Only for those born abroad</p>
<div class="i1">A. Year__</div><div class="i2">[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1930	1930 or earlier year
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935

1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974

9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics

This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 8: Year of arrival in the country and nationality

A) Year of arrival in the country.

For any person born abroad ask, "In what year did you/the person come to live permanently in this country."

a) Record the stated year of arrival in the country. b) Mark an "X" in the "Unknown" box if the respondent does not know the enumerated person's year of arrival in the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of arrival in the country.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_EDATTAIN: Educational attainment

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. - Educational Characteristics

(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)

11. What is the last grade or year completed in primary, secondary or post-secondary school?

Mark the answers according to page 35 of your manual
 00 None 1 Primary
 2 Secondary 3 Post-secondary 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
11	Primary, year 1
12	Primary, year 2
13	Primary, year 3
14	Primary, year 4
15	Primary, year 5
16	Primary, year 6
19	Primary, year unknown
21	Secondary, year 1
22	Secondary, year 2
23	Secondary, year 3
24	Secondary, year 4
25	Secondary, year 5
26	Secondary, year 6
31	Higher education, year 1
32	Higher education, year 2
33	Higher education, year 3
34	Higher education, year 4
35	Higher education, year 5
36	Higher education, year 6
37	Higher education, year 7+
39	Higher education, year unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)

Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing. For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic, economic and social characteristics.

Question set 11: Level of education

What was the last grade or year in primary or secondary school, or higher education, that you/the person successfully completed?

Note that two pieces of information are required here: a) The highest level of education; and b) The last year successfully completed at that level.

[p. 36]

The normal educational system in Guatemala has several levels: a) Primary; b) Secondary; c) Higher education

The following definitions will help you categorize the population correctly according to the above.

Primary Education. This education is intended to provide the basic elements of instruction. (grades 1-6).

Secondary Education. The purpose of this level is to provide general, or specialized, or both, types of education. The minimum requirement for students to be admitted is completion of primary education. This level of education is currently divided into basic [junior high] and high school.

Higher Education. This is instruction provided in universities and higher-level technical institutions. The minimum requirement for students to be admitted is completion of secondary education.

The form provides several boxes for recording the respondent's answer.

The "None" box, 00, is for those who have not passed any grade or are illiterate.

The spaces after the various levels of instruction, "Primary 1__," "Secondary 2__," and "Higher Education 3__" are for recording the highest grade or year passed.

Box 99, "Unknown," is provided for cases where the respondent is unable to provide information about a family member. For example:

a) If a person passed the third year of primary school, write 3 after "Primary 1" (Primary 1 3).

b) If a person says that he/she has passed the first year of high school, find out if it was under the new system in which case write Secondary 2 4. If it was under the old system write Secondary 2 1. Do the same for all branches of secondary.

c) If a person says s/he has passed the university preparation course (CUEG) write Higher Education 3 P.

d) Remember to ask for the last grade passed and not the grade being attended. If the person is attending the university preparation course (CUEG) write Higher Education 2 5 or 6 according to the last grade studied in secondary school

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_GRADHED: Graduated higher education

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. - Educational Characteristics

(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)

12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond?

If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued.

A.

None and primary
Secondary
Post-secondary, specify major
B. Graduated from:
Secondary
1 Yes
2 No
Post-secondary
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)

Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing. For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic, economic and social characteristics.

Question set 12: Major or Area of Studies

What did you/the person study in your/his/her last grade or year successfully completed?

a) If the last grade passed by the enumerated person refers to primary school, or the persons has not received any type of education, mark an "X" in the box for "None and Primary."
b) If the person has only studied at the secondary-school level, write the name of the major or area of study corresponding to what the person is studying or studied in the appropriate space.
c) If the enumerated person is studying or has studied at the level of higher education, record first the area of study or major completed in secondary school and then what the person is studying or has studied in higher education.

Ask people who have taken advanced secondary or higher education classes if they have graduated. Mark the appropriate box according to their answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person finished higher education.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_GRADSEC: Graduated secondary school

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>B. - Educational Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)</p>

<p>12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond?</p>

<div class="i1">If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued.

A.</div><div class="i2">[] 00
None and primary
Secondary____
Post-secondary, specify major____</div><div class="i1">B. Graduated
from:
Secondary</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Post-secondary</div><div
class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)</p>

<p>Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing.
For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.</p>

<p>The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic,
economic and social characteristics.</p>

<p>Question set 12: Major or Area of Studies

What did you/the person study in your/his/her last grade or year successfully completed?</p>

<div class="i1">a) If the last grade passed by the enumerated person refers to primary school, or the persons has not
received any type of education, mark an "X" in the box for "None and Primary."

b) If the person has only studied
at the secondary-school level, write the name of the major or area of study corresponding to what the person is studying or
studied in the appropriate space.

c) If the enumerated person is studying or has studied at the level of higher
education, record first the area of study or major completed in secondary school and then what the person is studying or has
studied in higher education.</div><p>Ask people who have taken advanced secondary or higher education classes if they
have graduated. Mark the appropriate box according to their answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person finished high school.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_LIT: Literacy**Data file:** HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>B. - Educational Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)</p>

<p>10. Are you able to read and write?</p>

<div class="i1">Literate?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Literate
2	Illiterate
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)</p>

<p>Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing. For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.</p>

<p>The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic, economic and social characteristics.</p>

<p>Question set 10: Literacy

Do you/does the person know how to read and write?</p>

<div class="i1">Ask if the enumerated person knows how to read and write and mark an "X" in the corresponding box.

Mark an "X" in the "unknown" box if the respondent does not know if a member of the family is literate or not.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

HN1974A_MUN5YR: Municipality or country of residence in 1969 (5 years ago)**Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)

9. (Only for those 5 years of age and older) In what municipality or department did you live in March, 1969 (5 years ago)?

If living abroad write only the name of the country. Here _____ Municipality _____ Department or country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	La Ceiba
0102	El Porvenir
0103	Esparta
0104	Jutiapa
0105	La Masica
0106	San Francisco
0107	Tela
0199	Atlantida department, unknown municipality
0201	Trujillo
0202	Balfate
0203	Iriona
0205	Saba
0206	Santa Fe
0207	Santa Rosa de Aguan
0208	Sonaguera
0209	Tocoa
0299	Colon department, unknown municipality
0301	Comayagua
0302	Ajuterique
0303	El Rosario
0304	Esquias
0306	La Libertad

0307	Lamani
0308	La Trinidad
0309	Lejamani
0310	Meambar
0311	Minas de Oro
0312	Ojos de Agua
0313	San Jeronimo
0314	San Jose de Comayagua
0315	San Jose del Potrero
0317	San Sebastian
0318	Siguatepeque
0319	Villa de San Antonio
0399	Comayagua department, unknown municipality
0401	Santa Rosa de Copan
0402	Cabanas
0404	Copan Ruinas
0405	Corquin
0406	Cucuyagua
0408	Dulce Nombre
0409	El Paraiso
0410	Florida
0411	La Jigua
0412	La Union
0413	Nueva Arcadia
0414	San Agustin
0415	San Antonio
0416	San Jeronimo
0417	San Jose
0418	San Juan de Opoa
0419	San Nicolas
0420	San Pedro
0421	Santa Rita
0422	Trinidad de Copan
0423	Veracruz
0499	Copan department, unknown municipality
0501	San Pedro Sula
0502	Choloma
0503	Omoa
0504	De Pimienta

0505	Potreriillos
0506	Puerto Cortes
0507	San Antonio de Cortes
0508	San Francisco de Yojoa
0509	San Manuel
0510	Santa Cruz De Yojoa
0511	Villanueva
0599	Cortes department, unknown municipality
0601	Choluteca (Cabecera)
0602	Apacilagua
0603	Concepcion de Maria
0604	Duyure
0605	El Corpus
0606	El Triunfo
0607	Marcovia
0608	Morolica
0609	Namasigue
0610	Orocuina
0611	Pespire
0612	San Antonio de Flores
0613	San Isidro
0615	San Marcos de Colon
0616	Santa Ana de Yusguare
0699	Choluteca department, unknown municipality
0701	Yuscaran
0702	Alauca
0703	Danli
0704	El Paraiso
0705	Guinope
0706	Jacaleapa
0707	Liure
0708	Moroceli
0709	Oropoli
0710	Potreriillos
0711	San Antonio de Flores
0712	San Lucas
0713	San Matias
0714	Soledad
0715	Teupasenti

0716	Texiguat
0717	Vado Ancho
0799	El Paraiso department, unknown municipality
0801	Distrito Central
0803	Cedros
0804	Curaren
0805	El Porvenir
0806	Guaimaca
0808	La Venta
0809	Lepaterique
0810	Maraita
0811	Marale
0812	Nueva Armenia
0813	Ojojona
0814	Orica
0815	Reitoca
0816	Sabanagrande
0817	San Antonio de Oriente
0818	San Buenaventura
0819	San Ignacio
0820	San Juan de Flores
0822	Santa Ana
0824	Talanga
0825	Tatumbula
0826	Valle de Angeles
0827	Villa de San Francisco
0899	Francisco Morazan department, unknown municipality
0901	Puerto Lempira (Cabecera)
0902	Brus Laguna
0999	Gracias a Dios department, unknown municipality
1001	La Esperanza
1002	Camasca
1003	Colomoncagua
1004	Concepcion
1005	Dolores
1006	Intibuca
1007	Jesus de Otoro
1008	Magdalena
1009	Masaguara

1010	San Antonio
1012	San Juan
1013	San Marcos de Sierra
1015	Santa Lucia
1016	Yamaranguila
1099	Intibuca unknown category
1101	Roatan (Cabecera)
1102	Guanaja
1103	Jose Santos Guardiola
1199	Islas de la Bahia department, unknown municipality
1201	La Paz
1202	Aguaqueterique
1203	Cabanias
1204	Cane
1206	Guajiquiro
1207	Lauterique
1208	Marcala
1210	Opatoro
1211	San Antonio del Norte
1213	San Juan
1214	San Pedro de Tutule
1215	Santa Ana
1217	Santa Maria
1218	Santiago de Puringla
1299	La Paz department, unknown municipality
1301	Gracias (Cabecera)
1302	Belen
1303	Candelaria
1304	Cololaca
1305	Erandique
1306	Gualcince
1307	Guarita
1308	La Campa
1309	La Iguala
1310	Las Flores
1311	La Union
1312	La Virtud
1313	Lepaera
1314	Mapulaca

1315	Piraera
1316	San Andres
1317	San Francisco
1318	San Juan Guarita
1319	San Manuel Colohete
1321	San Sebastian
1322	Santa Cruz
1323	Talgua
1324	Tambla
1325	Tomala
1326	Valladolid
1327	Virginia
1399	Lempira department, unknown municipality
1401	Ocotepeque (Cabecera)
1402	Belen Gualcho
1403	Concepcion
1405	Fraternidad
1406	La Encarnacion
1407	La Labor
1408	Lucerna
1409	Mercedes
1411	San Francisco del Valle
1413	San Marcos
1414	Santa Fe
1415	Sensenti
1416	Sinuapa
1499	Ocotepeque department, unknown municipality
1501	Juticalpa (Cabecera)
1502	Campamento
1503	Catacamas
1504	Concordia
1505	Dulce Nombre de Culmi
1506	El Rosario
1507	Esquipulas del Norte
1508	Gualaco
1509	Guarizama
1513	La Union
1514	Mangulile
1515	Manto

1516	Salama
1517	San Esteban
1518	San Francisco de Becerra
1519	San Francisco de La Paz
1520	Santa Maria del Real
1521	Silca
1522	Yocon
1599	Olancho department, unknown municipality
1601	Santa Barbara
1602	Arada
1603	Atima
1604	Azacualpa
1605	Ceguaca
1606	Concepcion del Norte
1607	Concepcion del Sur
1608	Chinda
1609	El Nispero
1610	Gualala
1611	Ilama
1612	Macuelizo
1613	Naranjito
1614	Nuevo Celilac
1615	Petoa
1616	Proteccion
1617	Quimistan
1618	San Francisco de Ojuera
1619	San Jose de Colinas
1620	San Luis
1621	San Marcos
1622	San Nicolas
1623	San Pedro Zacapa
1624	San Vicente Centenario
1625	Santa Rita
1626	Trinidad
1699	Santa Barbara department, unknown municipality
1701	Nacaome (Cabecera)
1702	Alianza
1703	Amapala
1704	Aramecina

1705	Caridad
1706	Goascoran
1707	Langue
1708	San Francisco de Coray
1709	San Lorenzo
1799	Valle department, unknown municipality
1801	Yoro
1802	Arenal
1803	El Negrito
1804	El Progreso
1805	Jocon
1806	Morazan
1807	Olancho
1808	Santa Rita
1809	Sulaco
1810	Victoria
1811	Yorito
1899	Yoro department, unknown municipality
2000	United States
2100	Mexico
2300	El Salvador
2400	Nicaragua
2500	Guatemala
2600	Costa Rica
3900	America, other countries
5000	Europe
9997	Other countries
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics

This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 9: Permanent residency in March, 1969

Ask every person older than five (5) years of age: "In what municipality and department were you living in March, 1969?"

Mark an "X" in the box corresponding to "here" if the place of residence in March, 1969 is the same as the place of

permanent residence on the date of the census. Leave the spaces for municipality and department blank.</p>

<p>[p. 35]</p>

<p>If the enumerated person was residing in a different municipality in Honduras, ask the names of the municipality and department he/she was residing in. Write the answer in the appropriate spaces.</p>

<p>If the person was residing abroad, ask the name of the country and record the information in the appropriate space.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality or country of residence in 1969 (5 years ago).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)</p>

<p>8. Only for those born abroad</p>

<div class="i1">B. Are you Honduran?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Honduran
2	Not Honduran
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics</p>

<p>This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.</p>

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 8: Year of arrival in the country and nationality

A) Year of arrival in the country.

For any person born abroad ask, "In what year did you/the person come to live permanently in this country."

a) Record the stated year of arrival in the country.
b) Mark an "X" in the "Unknown" box if the respondent does not know the enumerated person's year of arrival in the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's nationality is Honduran.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_RES5YR: Department or country of residence in 1969 (5 years ago)

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. - Personal and Geographic Characteristics (For all people resident in the dwelling)

9. (Only for those 5 years of age and older) In what municipality or department did you live in March, 1969 (5 years ago)?

If living abroad write only the name of the country.
Here _____ Municipality _____
Department or country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Atlantida
02	Colon
03	Comayagua
04	Copan
05	Cortes
06	Choluteca

07	El Paraiso
08	Francisco Morazan
09	Gracias a Dios
10	Intibuca
11	Islas de la Bahia
12	La Paz
13	Lempira
14	Ocotepeque
15	Olancho
16	Santa Barbara
17	Valle
18	Yoro
20	United States
21	Mexico
23	El Salvador
24	Nicaragua
25	Guatemala
26	Costa Rica
39	America, other countries
50	Europe
97	Other countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal and Geographic Characteristics

This section is for all residents in the dwelling. It is intended to find out information about the composition of the population according to their relationship with the head of household, sex, age, civil status, whether the mother is alive, place of birth, year of arrival in the country, nationality, and permanent residence in 1969.

Ask questions 1-9 of everyone who is enumerated, without exception and according to the detailed instructions below.

Question set 9: Permanent residency in March, 1969

Ask every person older than five (5) years of age: "In what municipality and department were you living in March, 1969?"

Mark an "X" in the box corresponding to "here" if the place of residence in March, 1969 is the same as the place of permanent residence on the date of the census. Leave the spaces for municipality and department blank.

[p. 35]

If the enumerated person was residing in a different municipality in Honduras, ask the names of the municipality and department he/she was residing in. Write the answer in the appropriate spaces.

If the person was residing abroad, ask the name of the country and record the information in the appropriate space.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department or country of residence in 1969 (5 years ago).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_STDHED: Type of higher education

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. - Educational Characteristics

(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)

12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond?

If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued.
A.
None and primary
Secondary
Post-secondary, specify major
B. Graduated from:
Secondary
1 Yes
2 No
Post-secondary
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No higher education
20	Teacher
31	Law degree
34	Economics degree
35	Business administration, accounting, or auditing degree
37	Medical doctor
38	Doctor of pharmacology and chemistry
39	Orthodontist or dentist
44	Civil engineering
45	Agricultural engineering

46	Forestry engineering
49	Engineering, other
97	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)

Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing. For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic, economic and social characteristics.

Question set 12: Major or Area of Studies

What did you/the person study in your/his/her last grade or year successfully completed?

a) If the last grade passed by the enumerated person refers to primary school, or the persons has not received any type of education, mark an "X" in the box for "None and Primary." b) If the person has only studied at the secondary-school level, write the name of the major or area of study corresponding to what the person is studying or studied in the appropriate space. c) If the enumerated person is studying or has studied at the level of higher education, record first the area of study or major completed in secondary school and then what the person is studying or has studied in higher education.

Ask people who have taken advanced secondary or higher education classes if they have graduated. Mark the appropriate box according to their answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's higher education field of study.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_STDSEC: Type of secondary studies

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. - Educational Characteristics

(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)

12. To what course of studies or career did the last year or grade completed correspond?

If post-secondary education, list as well the major pursued.
A.
None and primary
Secondary
Post-secondary, specify major
B. Graduated from:
Secondary
1 Yes
2 No
Post-secondary
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No secondary
01	Common cycle of general culture
02	Basic teacher-training
03	Business school
04	Sciences and humanities diploma
05	Secretarial
06	Agricultural technician
07	Industrial technician
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)

Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing. For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic, economic and social characteristics.

Question set 12: Major or Area of Studies

What did you/the person study in your/his/her last grade or year successfully completed?

a) If the last grade passed by the enumerated person refers to primary school, or the persons has not received any type of education, mark an "X" in the box for "None and Primary."
b) If the person has only studied at the secondary-school level, write the name of the major or area of study corresponding to what the person is studying or studied in the appropriate space.
c) If the enumerated person is studying or has studied at the level of higher education, record first the area of study or major completed in secondary school and then what the person is studying or has studied in higher education.
Ask people who have taken advanced secondary or higher education classes if they have graduated. Mark the appropriate box according to their answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's high school field of study.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_ACTIVITY: Economic activity in the previous week

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. - Economic Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all individuals 10 years of age and older)</p>

<p>14. What activity did you do during the week of February 25th to March 2nd?</p>

<div class="i1">Mark the appropriate box according to page 38 of your manual.

[] 1 Worked [Go to question 15.]
[] 2 Had a job but did not work [Go to question 15.]
[] 3 Looked for work [Go to question 15.]
[] 4 Studied [Go to question 18.]
[] 5 Household duties (unpaid) [Go to question 18.]
[] 6 Lived from investment or retirement income [Go to question 18.]
[] 7 Disabled [Go to question 18.]
[] 8 Other [Go to question 18.]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Had a job but did not work
03	Looked for work
04	Student
05	Unpaid household duties
06	Lives from investments or retirement income
07	Disabled
08	Other
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic Characteristics (For persons aged ten and older)

Do not ask persons aged less than ten any more questions from the form. Cross out questions 14-21 with a large X.</p>

<p>The answers in question set 14 are the basis for categorizing the population aged ten and older as economically active (employed and unemployed) and economically inactive (students, domestic work (unpaid), those who live from rental or investment income, retired workers and the disabled).</p>

<p>The questions in this section refer to the situation in the week immediately preceding the census date (the week of February 25-March 2).</p>

<p>Question set 14: What did you/the person do during the week of February 25 - March 2?</p>

Ask the questions in the order in which they appear on the form. Continue asking until you check off a box which corresponds to the principal activity performed by the person during the reference week, and according to the following instructions:

a) If you check off box 1, 2 or 3, go on to question 15-17. If the enumerated person is a woman aged 15 or older also ask questions 18-21. b) If you check off box 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 and the enumerated person is male, do not ask any more questions. If the enumerated person is a female aged 15 or older, do not ask questions 15-17, but do ask questions 18-21.

When deciding which type of activity to choose, give preference to economic activity and then student activity before household tasks.

The following definitions will help you to decide the appropriate box to check off:

Box 1: Worked. This is a person who performed the equivalent of at least one day of paid work during the week of February 25-March 2.

Broaden the census term for "work" by including the following:

A) Paid work for another person as an employee or worker (paid) which includes:
 Work paid by the day, or as regular pay
 Work paid in kind (food, lodging or supplies received in place of cash payment).
 Work paid by the piece, on commission or as tips.
 Active duty in the armed forces.
 B) Worked in his/her own business or profession, or as an independent worker (self-employed).
 C) Worked without pay in a business or on a farm run by a family member (a son who works without pay in his father's store, for example) for more than 15 hours per week.
 D. Worked part time i.e., any work performed in the last week on a part-time basis for which the person received payment in money.
 Include in this category sewing and other work performed in the home for other persons or businesses, and for which payment in cash or kind is received. Also include the preparation of food, candy, etc. for sale.
 Keep in mind that housewives, students and seniors who don't appear to work may actually perform

[p. 40]

activity that earns them money, and this is considered "work" for census purposes. Therefore, when a person answers that he/she hasn't worked, confirm that he/she has not in fact worked.

Do not consider the following as work (for census purposes):

A. Household tasks performed at home, such as housework (except work as a servant with or without pay), and jobs performed in or on one's own house, such as cutting the lawn, painting the walls, etc.
 B. Unpaid volunteer work for the church, the Red Cross, or other non-profit organizations.
 C. Work performed by persons who are in an institution such as a prison, sanitarium, retirement home or work farm. This does not include regular workers who are in fact performing a job.
Box 2: Had a job but did not work. This is a person who did not work during the week of February 25 - March 2, but who has a job or business from which he/she was absent for reasons of illness, bad weather, vacation, self-employed agricultural workers waiting for the sowing or harvesting season, etc.

Box 3: Looked for work. This is a person who did not have work during the week of February 25-March 2 because he/she was laid off or for other reasons; this person is looking for a new job.

Also, include in this category persons who are seeking work for the first time. These are people who have never had paid work and were taking steps to obtain a work for the first time during the week of February 25 - March 2.

Box 4: Studied. This is a person who was attending school (primary, high school or university) during the week of February 25 - March 2 as long as he/she did not perform any paid work during this period.

[p. 41]

Box 5: Performed household tasks (unpaid). This is a person who did not perform any paid work for the majority of the week of February 25 - March 2 and dedicated himself/herself exclusively to housework. Remember that domestic employees should not be included in this category, but in the "Worked" category.

Box 6: Lived off of rental or retirement income. This is a person who did not perform any paid activity during the week of February 25 - March 2, and received retirement income, a pension, or payment for services previously rendered by the person or a relative. Include in this category those persons who receive rental or other income

without performing any type of paid activity.</p>

<p>Box 7: Disabled. This is person who cannot be categorized in any of the previous categories and who does not perform any economic activity because he/she is physically or mentally prevented from doing so.</p>

<p>Box 8: Other. This is a person who cannot be categorized in any of the previous categories. Include inactive persons who do not want to work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status in the last week.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_CHAWAY: Number of children live elsewhere

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all women 15 years of age and older)</p>

<p>19. Of those children born alive:</p>

<div class="i1">How many live elsewhere?</div><div class="i2">___Number of children</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)

If the person is a man or a girl aged less than 15, cross out question 18-21 with a large X.

The purpose of questions 18-21 is to obtain information that will allow fertility as well as important characteristics related to population growth to be studied. They are also oriented toward obtaining information for studies about the mortality level and previous mortality trends in the country's population.

To research such an important topic sufficiently requires the enumerator to be delicate and extremely clever in getting the data.

[p. 47]

Ask all girls and women aged 15 and older questions 18-21, regardless of civil status. If possible, they should be asked directly of each woman. Women forget at times to declare live-born children who died, and also those who are alive but not living with them. Keep this in mind in order to avoid omissions.

It has been noted that some enumerators assume that single women don't have children and they therefore do not ask the relevant questions. This method of proceeding is incorrect and leads to poor-quality data which cannot be used to carry out studies on population growth.

Question set 18. How many live-born children have you had?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status. If you think it necessary, explain to the respondent the usefulness of this question and why it is necessary to ask it even of single women.

When asking this question keep in mind the following definition:

Live Born: A live-born child is one who breathes, cries, or moves. If the child showed any of these signs of life and later died, the child is considered a live-born child and should therefore be recorded as such.

Before recording this question ask as many questions on the subject as you think necessary until you are sure that the woman has not had any live-born children.

For women who have had one or more live-born children, write the appropriate number after the word "Number ____."

If the respondent does not know if the women in question has had live-born children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."

[p. 48]

For women who have not had any live-born children, write an "X" in the 00 box, "None." Do not ask questions 19-21, and cross them out with a large "X."

Question set 19. Of the live-born children :

A) How many live in this house?

B) How many live elsewhere?

C) How many have died?

Ask these questions of all girls and women aged 15 and older who have stated that they had live-born children in question 18.

Keep in mind that the total number from the information given in these three questions should be equal to the total number of live-born children that the person stated in question set 18.

If the respondent does not know if the woman in question has surviving children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 10.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_CHBORN: Children ever born alive

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics

(For all women 15 years of age and older)

18. How many children born alive have you had?

Mark the responses according to page 47 of your manual.
 ____ Number
 [] 00 None
 [] 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 child born alive
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)</p>

<p>If the person is a man or a girl aged less than 15, cross out question 18-21 with a large X.</p>

<p>The purpose of questions 18-21 is to obtain information that will allow fertility as well as important characteristics related to population growth to be studied. They are also oriented toward obtaining information for studies about the mortality level and previous mortality trends in the country's population.</p>

<p>To research such an important topic sufficiently requires the enumerator to be delicate and extremely clever in getting the data.</p>

<p>[p. 47]</p>

<p>Ask all girls and women aged 15 and older questions 18-21, regardless of civil status. If possible, they should be asked directly of each woman. Women forget at times to declare live-born children who died, and also those who are alive but not living with them. Keep this in mind in order to avoid omissions.</p>

<p>It has been noted that some enumerators assume that single women don't have children and they therefore do not ask the relevant questions. This method of proceeding is incorrect and leads to poor-quality data which cannot be used to carry out studies on population growth.</p>

<p>Question set 18. How many live-born children have you had?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status. If you think it necessary, explain to the respondent the usefulness of this question and why it is necessary to ask it even of single women.</p>

<p>When asking this question keep in mind the following definition:</p>

<div class="i1">Live Born: A live-born child is one who breathes, cries, or moves. If the child showed any of these signs of life and later died, the child is considered a live-born child and should therefore be recorded as such.</div><p>Before recording this question ask as many questions on the subject as you think necessary until you are sure that the woman has not had any live-born children.</p>

<p>For women who have had one or more live-born children, write the appropriate number after the word "Number ____."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the women in question has had live-born children, write an "X" in box 99,

"Unknown." </p>

<p>[p. 48]</p>

<p>For women who have not had any live-born children, write an "X" in the 00 box, "None." Do not ask questions 19-21, and cross them out with a large "X."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_CHDEAD: Number of children deceased

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all women 15 years of age and older)</p>

<p>19. Of those children born alive:</p>

<div class="i1">How many have died?</div><div class="i2">___Number of children</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)</p>

<p>If the person is a man or a girl aged less than 15, cross out question 18-21 with a large X.</p>

<p>The purpose of questions 18-21 is to obtain information that will allow fertility as well as important characteristics related to population growth to be studied. They are also oriented toward obtaining information for studies about the mortality level and previous mortality trends in the country's population.</p>

<p>To research such an important topic sufficiently requires the enumerator to be delicate and extremely clever in getting the data.</p>

<p>[p. 47]</p>

<p>Ask all girls and women aged 15 and older questions 18-21, regardless of civil status. If possible, they should be asked directly of each woman. Women forget at times to declare live-born children who died, and also those who are alive but not living with them. Keep this in mind in order to avoid omissions.</p>

<p>It has been noted that some enumerators assume that single women don't have children and they therefore do not ask the relevant questions. This method of proceeding is incorrect and leads to poor-quality data which cannot be used to carry out studies on population growth.</p>

<p>Question set 18. How many live-born children have you had?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status. If you think it necessary, explain to the respondent the usefulness of this question and why it is necessary to ask it even of single women.</p>

<p>When asking this question keep in mind the following definition:</p>

<div class="i1">Live Born: A live-born child is one who breathes, cries, or moves. If the child showed any of these signs of life and later died, the child is considered a live-born child and should therefore be recorded as such.</div><p>Before recording this question ask as many questions on the subject as you think necessary until you are sure that the woman has not had any live-born children.</p>

<p>For women who have had one or more live-born children, write the appropriate number after the word "Number ____".</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the women in question has had live-born children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."</p>

<p>[p. 48]</p>

<p>For women who have not had any live-born children, write an "X" in the 00 box, "None." Do not ask questions 19-21, and cross them out with a large "X."</p>

<p>Question set 19. Of the live-born children :

A) How many live in this house?

B) How many live elsewhere?

C) How many have died?</p>

<p>Ask these questions of all girls and women aged 15 and older who have stated that they had live-born children in question 18.</p>

Keep in mind that the total number from the information given in these three questions should be equal to the total number of live-born children that the person stated in question set 18.

If the respondent does not know if the woman in question has surviving children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children deceased.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 10.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_CHHOME: Number of children in the household

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics

(For all women 15 years of age and older)

19. Of those children born alive:

How many live in this house? ____ Number of children

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)</p>

<p>If the person is a man or a girl aged less than 15, cross out question 18-21 with a large X.</p>

<p>The purpose of questions 18-21 is to obtain information that will allow fertility as well as important characteristics related to population growth to be studied. They are also oriented toward obtaining information for studies about the mortality level and previous mortality trends in the country's population.</p>

<p>To research such an important topic sufficiently requires the enumerator to be delicate and extremely clever in getting the data.</p>

<p>[p. 47]</p>

<p>Ask all girls and women aged 15 and older questions 18-21, regardless of civil status. If possible, they should be asked directly of each woman. Women forget at times to declare live-born children who died, and also those who are alive but not living with them. Keep this in mind in order to avoid omissions.</p>

<p>It has been noted that some enumerators assume that single women don't have children and they therefore do not ask the relevant questions. This method of proceeding is incorrect and leads to poor-quality data which cannot be used to carry out studies on population growth.</p>

<p>Question set 18. How many live-born children have you had?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status. If you think it necessary, explain to the respondent the usefulness of this question and why it is necessary to ask it even of single women.</p>

<p>When asking this question keep in mind the following definition:</p>

<div class="i1">Live Born: A live-born child is one who breathes, cries, or moves. If the child showed any of these signs of life and later died, the child is considered a live-born child and should therefore be recorded as such.</div><p>Before recording this question ask as many questions on the subject as you think necessary until you are sure that the woman has not had any live-born children.</p>

<p>For women who have had one or more live-born children, write the appropriate number after the word "Number ____."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the women in question has had live-born children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."</p>

<p>[p. 48]</p>

<p>For women who have not had any live-born children, write an "X" in the 00 box, "None." Do not ask questions 19-21, and cross them out with a large "X."</p>

<p>Question set 19. Of the live-born children :

A) How many live in this house?

B) How many live elsewhere?

C) How many have died?</p>

<p>Ask these questions of all girls and women aged 15 and older who have stated that they had live-born children in question 18.</p>

<p>Keep in mind that the total number from the information given in these three questions should be equal to the total

number of live-born children that the person stated in question set 18.

If the respondent does not know if the woman in question has surviving children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_CLASSWK: Class of work

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. - Economic Characteristics

(For all individuals 10 years of age and older)

16. Did you work on your own account, as a salaried or waged employee, or as a family worker?

Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.] Mark the appropriate box according to your manual, page 43.

Own account

1 With employees or workers

2 Without employees or workers

3 Salaried or waged employee

4 Unpaid family worker

9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own account with employee or worker
2	Own account with no employees or workers
3	Salaried or waged employee
4	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic Characteristics (For persons aged ten and older)

Do not ask persons aged less than ten any more questions from the form. Cross out questions 14-21 with a large X.

The answers in question set 14 are the basis for categorizing the population aged ten and older as economically active (employed and unemployed) and economically inactive (students, domestic work (unpaid), those who live from rental or investment income, retired workers and the disabled).

The questions in this section refer to the situation in the week immediately preceding the census date (the week of February 25-March 2).

Question set 16: Did you/the person work for himself/herself, as a paid office worker, or as a family worker?

Keep in mind that this question set is related to question set 15 and has the following definitions:

1) Self employed with employee or worker: This is any person who has his/her own company or works for himself/herself in a profession or trade and has one or more paid workers.

Exceptions:
a) People whose only employees are domestic servants do not fall into this category.
b) A paid employee of a company of which he/she is not the owner does not fall into this category.

[p. 44]
c) A civil-service employee who has other employees under him/her does not fall into this category.
2. Self-employed without employees or workers: This is a person who works independently, does not have any paid employees, and did not employ anyone.

Self-employed without employees may count on the help of family workers and may also work alone or in partnership.

3. Paid employee. This is any person who works in exchange for pay, commission, or payment in kind.

4. Unpaid family worker. This is someone who performs unpaid labor in a family business and works for at least one-third of a normal workday. Persons who perform domestic work or occasional or random work in the business are excluded from this category.

Mark an "X" in one of the options. Mark an "X" in box 9, "Unknown" only if the respondent does not know the job category of a household member.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of an economically active person concerning his or her employment in the last week.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_IND: Industry (3-digits)

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. - Economic Characteristics

(For all individuals 10 years of age and older)

17. (For those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14)

Where did you work the week of February 25th to March 2nd, or in the last job you had? If working in agriculture or livestock, write "agricultural or livestock farm" - If working in an office, business or establishment, write the name, type and principal activity of same. If in a private home write "private home." Place of work
Principal activity

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Agriculture and livestock production
112	Agricultural services
121	Forestry
122	Logging
130	Fishing, hunting, trapping, and game propagation
230	Metal ore mining
290	Other mining
311	Food manufacturing (oils, meats, cereals, candies, cocoa, coffee)
312	Food manufacturing (animal feed, condiments, coffee, miscellaneous food products)
313	Beverage industries
314	Tobacco manufactures
321	Manufacture of textiles
322	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
323	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
324	Manufacture of footwear, except vulcanized or molded rubber or plastic footwear
331	Manufacture of wood and wood and cork products, except furniture
332	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
341	Manufacture of paper and paper products
342	Printing, publishing and allied industries
350	Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and petroleum refineries
356	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified
361	Manufacture of pottery, china and earthenware
369	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
371	Iron and steel basic industries
381	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
390	Other manufacturing industries
410	Electricity, gas, and steam
420	Water works and supply

500	Construction
610	Wholesale trade
620	Retail trade
631	Restaurants, coffee shops, and other eating and drinking places
632	Hotels, rooming houses, camps, and other lodging places
711	Land transport
712	Water transport
713	Air transport
719	Services allied to transport
720	Communication
810	Financial institutions
820	Insurance and real estate
830	Business services
910	Public administration and defense
920	Sanitary and similar services
931	Education services
933	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
934	Welfare institutions
935	Business, professional, and labor associations
939	Other social and related community services
941	Motion picture and other entertainment services
949	Cultural, amusement, and recreational services not elsewhere classified
951	Repair services not elsewhere classified
952	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
953	Domestic services
959	Miscellaneous personal services
960	International and other extra-territorial bodies
997	Activities not well specified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic Characteristics (For persons aged ten and older)

Do not ask persons aged less than ten any more questions from the form. Cross out questions 14-21 with a large X.

The answers in question set 14 are the basis for categorizing the population aged ten and older as economically active (employed and unemployed) and economically inactive (students, domestic work (unpaid), those who live from rental or investment income, retired workers and the disabled).

The questions in this section refer to the situation in the week immediately preceding the census date (the week of February 25-March 2).

Question set 17: Where did you/the person work the week of February 25 - March 2, or during the

last employment that you/the person had?

This is only for persons who stated an occupation (question set 15).

The ultimate goal of this question is to find out where the person performs or performed the occupation stated in question 15. To obtain information that is as exact as possible, ask the name of the principal activity of the establishment, business or office.

Write the type and name of the establishment, agricultural establishment, business or office and its principal activity in the designated space. Note the following before you fill out this question set:

A) If the person who worked during the week of February 25 -March 2 worked for the government, or if the last time he/she worked it was for the government, write the name of the office or institution and do not fill in the space for "Principal Activity." For example:

National Development Bank
Honduran Social Security Institute
Municipal Treasury
Ministry of Education
National University
Armed Forces

B) If the person worked during the week of February 25 - March 2 for a private enterprise or, if the last time he/she worked it was for a private enterprise, write the type, name and principal activity of the enterprises/establishment where the person works or last worked.

The original document includes a table below.

[Column headings:]

(A) Name of the establishment

(B) Main activity

Name of the establishment: The Delights grocery store
Main activity: Sale of groceries.

Name of the establishment: Popular Pharmacy
Main activity: Sale of medicines.

Name of the establishment: Maya Hotel
Main activity: Lodging.

Name of the establishment: National Brewery
Main activity: Brewing beers.

Name of the establishment: Saint Joseph Farm
Main activity: Cattle breeding.

Name of the establishment: Mexico Lindo Warehouse
Main activity: Sale of clothing and related.

Name of the establishment: The Hell Nightclub
Main activity: Bar and dance hall.

Name of the establishment: D'Antoni Hospital
Main activity: Medical services.

Name of the establishment: Luis Landa School
Main activity: Primary school.

Name of the establishment: The Palm Shoe Store
Main activity: Sale of shoes.

Name of the establishment: The Craftwork Shoe Store
Main activity: Shoe manufacturing.

C) If the person worked by himself/herself during the week of February 25 - March 2, either with or without employees or a family employee, or if the last time he/she worked it was by himself/herself, write the name and the principal activity of the business. If the business does not have a name, write a horizontal line and just write the principal activity of the business.

[p. 46]

In some cases, it is impossible to determine the name of the establishment or company where the enumerated person works or worked. In these cases write in the space intended for principal activity as follows:

If the person works or worked on a farm without a name, or a name that the respondent does not remember, write Farm.

If the person works or worked in a family's house as a domestic employee, cook, nanny, washerwoman, ironer, gardener, etc., write Family house.

If the person works or worked in his/her own home as a seamstress, tailor, washerwoman, ironer, seller of fried food products, etc. write: In his/her own home.

If the persons works or worked for himself/herself in the street as a car washer, street seller, garden or courtyard cleaner, shoe shiner, etc. write In the street.

For fishermen who work or worked for themselves "at sea," write At sea.

Special cases: If a person works or worked at the same occupation for more than one establishment, business or office, for example, as an accountant who does or did the books for a factory and a department store, write the name of the business and the principal activity for which he/she receives or received the most money.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked in the last week, at 2-digits ISIC revision 2.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_OCC: Occupation (2-digits)

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. - Economic Characteristics

(For all individuals 10 years of age and older)

15. What occupation or type of work did you engage in during the week of February 25th to March 2nd, or in the last job you had?

[Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.] For those who looked for work for the first time, write "new worker." See instructions on page 41 of your manual. ____ Principal occupation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Arquitects, engineers, and persons in related occupations
001	Chemists, physicistst pharmacologists and persons in related occupations
002	Agronomists, veterinarians, biologists, naturalists, and persons in related occupations
003	Physicians, surgeons, and dentists
004	Medical technical workers and persons in related occupations
005	Nurses and midwives
006	Professors and teachers
007	Statisticians, mathematicians, economists, sociologists, and persons in related occupations
008	Lawyers, judges, and persons in related occupations

009	Writers, artists, entertainers, and persons in related occupations
010	Clergymen, religious workers, and persons in related occupations
019	Professional, technical, and related workers, not elsewhere classified
020	Public administration officials
021	Directors and managers in wholesale and retail trade
022	Other directors, assistant directors, managers, and managing proprietors
031	Bookkeepers, cashiers, and persons in related occupations
032	Typists, stenographers, teletypists, and operators of tape-punching and other office machines
035	Mailmen, messengers, and related workers
036	Telephone and telegraph operators and other telecommunications operators
039	Other clerical workers and persons in related occupations
040	Sales proprietors in wholesale and retail trade
041	Retail, salesmen, and street vendors
042	Traveling salesmen and manufacturers' agents - wholesale trade
043	Other sales workers and persons in related occupations
050	Farm managers and supervisors
051	Farm proprietors, in general, and specialized
052	Farm hands and other workers in related occupations
053	Fishermen and persons in related occupations
054	Forestry workers, lumbermen, rubber gatherers, hunters, trappers, and persons in related occupations
060	Chauffeurs, teamsters, drivers, and other vehicle operators
061	Locomotive engineers and firemen
069	Other workers operating vehicles and in related occupations
070	Spinners, weavers, dyers, and persons in related occupations
071	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers, and persons in similar occupations relating to the manufacture of cloth, leather, and fur products
072	Shoemakers, shoe repairmen and others engaged in the manufacture of leather products
073	Carpenters, cabinetmakers, coopers, and persons in related occupations
074	Masons, bricklayers, glass setters, and persons in related occupations
075	Painters and paperhangers
076	Plumbers, pipefitters, riveters, braziers, structural metal erectors, and welders
077	Electricians, electrical fitters, and related electrical and electronics workers
078	Mechanics, machinery fitters, and mechanics repairers (except electrical), motor-vehicle mechanics machine - tool operators and related workers
079	Watchmakers, precision instrument mechanics, jewellers, goldsmiths, and persons in related occupations
080	Stationary engine, construction equipment, and related equipment operators, and persons in related occupations
081	Radio and television broadcasting station, and sound equipment operators, and cinema projectionists
090	Craftsmen and operatives in the graphic arts and related workers
091	Miners, quarrymen, and persons in related occupations
092	Foundrymen, rolling mill operators, blacksmiths, and persons in related occupations

093	Potters, molders, glassblowers, and other operatives in the ceramics, glass, and stone industries
094	Chemical processers wood preparation workers and paper makers
095	Operatives in the manufacturing of food products and beverages
096	Cigar and cigarette makers and other tobacco operatives
097	Operatives engaged in the manufacture of paper and cardboard articles
099	Operatives in production and related occupations, not elsewhere classified
100	Workers and laborers, construction
101	Stevedores, freight handlers, and other workers involved in the handling or storage of goods
109	Other workers and laborers, not elsewhere classified
110	Protective service workers
111	Stewards, lodging-house keepers, cooks, housecleaning servants, maids, and persons in related occupations
112	Cooks, bartenders, waiters in restaurants and cafes and persons in related occupations
113	Launderers, pressers, dry-cleaners, and dyers and laborers in related occupations
114	Doorkeepers, janitors, elevator operators, cleaners and workers in related occupations
115	Barbers, hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
119	Other service workers
120	Occupations not elsewhere classified
121	Persons looking for their first job
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic Characteristics (For persons aged ten and older)

Do not ask persons aged less than ten any more questions from the form. Cross out questions 14-21 with a large X.

The answers in question set 14 are the basis for categorizing the population aged ten and older as economically active (employed and unemployed) and economically inactive (students, domestic work (unpaid), those who live from rental or investment income, retired workers and the disabled).

The questions in this section refer to the situation in the week immediately preceding the census date (the week of February 25-March 2).

Question set 15: What occupation, trade or type of job did you/the person perform during the week of February 25 - March 2, or in the last job that you/the person had?

Ask this question set only of those persons who answered option 1, 2 or 3 in the affirmative in question set 14. If the answer to these three options was negative, cross out the entire area related to question sets 15, 16 and 17 with a large X.

If the enumerated person states that he/she had more than one occupation, choose the principal occupation. This is the one at which the enumerated person earns the most money or spends the most time.

Write the principal occupation stated by the enumerated person in the space provided.

[p. 42]

When you write the principal occupation, use a word or phrase which describes exactly the kind of work that the enumerated person performs or used to perform. Avoid using general terms such as "worker," "employee," or "office worker" that do not provide a clear idea of the type of work performed. The following examples are provided to illustrate this

point:</p>

<p>[The original document includes a table below.]</p>

<p>[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer

(B) Correct answer</p>

<div class="i1">Incorrect answer: Laborer
Correct answer: Cowboy, cow milker, coffee picker, agricultural laborer, road laborer, construction laborer.

Incorrect answer: Mechanics
Correct answer: Car mechanic, dental technician, airplane mechanic.

Incorrect answer: Laborer
Correct answer: Typing, secretary, accountant, archivist.

Incorrect answer: Teacher
Correct answer: primary teacher music teacher, high school teacher, professor at an university.

Incorrect answer: Worker
Correct answer: Bricklayer, plumber, carpenter, house painter, bricklayer assistant, carpentry assistant.</div>[p. 43]<div class="i1">Incorrect answer: Weaver
Correct answer: Loom operator, hat weaver, hammock weaver.</div><p>It is important to note that a professional's job commonly corresponds to his/her profession. Nonetheless, some professionals may have performed work different from their area of specialization during the reference week. If this is the case, record the job that the person did and not the profession. For example, if a surgeon worked managing a hospital, write "Hospital director" as the principal occupation. Similarly, if a lawyer managed a textile company, write "Manager of textile company."</p>

<p>If the person has various occupations and cannot specify a particular one, indicate the principal one according to the definition given above.</p>

<p>For persons who are looking for work for the first time write "New Worker."</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation in the last week at 2-digits (COTA 1970).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_OCC2: Occupation (3-digits)

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. - Economic Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all individuals 10 years of age and older)</p>

<p>15. What occupation or type of work did you engage in during the week of February 25th to March 2nd, or in the last job

you had?

[Only for those who answered 1, 2 or 3 in question 14.] For those who looked for work for the first time, write "new worker." See instructions on page 41 of your manual. ____ Principal occupation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0002	Civil engineers
0012	Topographer
0013	Drawer, in general; technical drafter, architecture, cartography, natural sciences, etc.
0014	Technician in medical radiology; electrical technician, in general; electrical technician, radio; technician in heating, refrigeration, and ventilation; technician in electrical engineering, in general; technician in mechanical engineering, in general; mining technician, in general; technician in chemical industries, in general; refrigeration technician; air condition systems technician; telecommunications technician
0015	Chemists and chemical engineers
0020	Laboratory worker, medical laboratory; technician in a biological laboratory
0022	Agronomist specialized in soils; horticultural agronomist; silviculture agronomist
0029	Alienist; allopath; anesthetist; surgeon general; surgeon, specialist; gynecologist; physician in general; doctors, surgeons, and dentists; oculist; ophthalmologist; otolaryngologist; pediatrician; practicing medicine; psychiatrist
0038	Apothecary; pharmacist; pharmacist assistant; practicing pharmacy
0041	Nurse practitioner; nurse
0042	Nurse not entitled; other nurses
0046	Librarian; teacher at school of arts and craft; teacher nun; teacher at secondary education; tutor; college professor
0047	Governess; teacher at school; preceptor primary teaching
0048	Director of academy; head of school; inspector of school
0052	Econometrics and economists
0053	Auditors and accountants
0057	Attorney
0058	Judge; magistrate; president of the supreme court of justice; court president
0059	Legal assessment; legal adviser; notary; register of public instruments; secretary of court
0064	Composers, musicians, singers, music teachers, orchestra and band conductors, chorus masters, art critic, literature critic, and persons in related occupations
0067	Theatrical, motion picture, radio and television producers
0069	Priests, clergymen, other religious workers, and persons in related occupations
0076	Photographers
0099	Professional, technical, and related workers, not elsewhere classified
0100	Executive employees and inspectors - national administration- and members of national legislative bodies
0102	Executive employees and inspectors -town, city or local administration- and members of local legislative bodies
0120	Directors, assistant directors, managers and assistant managers, in general
0122	Directors, assistant directors, managers and assistant managers, in finance, insurance, and real estate
0125	Directors, assistant directors, managers and assistant managers, in factory
0126	Directors, assistant directors, managers and assistant managers, in service industries, hotels, restaurants, and hotels, restaurants

0127	Other directors, assistant directors, managers, assistant managers, head of department or section
0199	Managers, administrators, and officials, not elsewhere classified
0211	Account billers; collector in bus, tram; bookkeeper
0212	Cashiers, bank tellers, ticketers, payers, treasurers
0213	Operators of computers; collectors in general
0214	Accounting clerk; employee of accounting
0220	Typists and stenographers; card and tape-punching machine operators; secretary in general
0251	Messengers
0261	Telegraphist
0280	Warehousemen and stock clerks
0283	Banking and financing service clerks
0299	Clerical, office, and other workers in related occupations, not elsewhere classified
0300	Working proprietors (wholesale trade)
0301	Working proprietors (retail trade)
0310	Salesmen, salesclerks and demonstrators
0311	Newsboys
0312	Street vendors and canvassers
0313	Foodstuffs street vendors
0330	Insurance agent; insurance agent seller; insurance broker
0334	Dispatching agent; exporting and importing agents; real estate agents; commissioner, wholesale trade; consignee (contractor, merchant); corridor of merchandise; merchandise dispatcher
0338	Tourist or travel agents
0399	Sales workers and persons in related occupations, not elsewhere classified
0400	Farm managers and supervisors
0410	Farm-proprietors, tenants, sharecroppers or settlers engaged in general farm work
0411	Livestock farmers
0420	Agricultural workers in general
0421	Farm machinery and tractor operators
0422	Keepers of grounds used for recreation and sports, greenhouses, nurseries, gardens and seedbeds
0423	Dairy or livestock workers; agricultural workers, farm workers; cow milkers; cowboy
0424	Agricultural workers; animal trainers; drovers
0430	Fishermen
0431	Fishing diver; manager of fish nursery; oyster growers; fishermen of sponges and pearls
0450	Forestry workers, supervisors and foresters
0451	Loggers, tree fellers, woodcutters, and lumberjacks
0453	Rubber gatherers; rubber smokers; harvest collector; collector of gums and resins; sap collector
0499	Farmers, graziers, fishermen, hunters, forestry workers, and persons in related occupations, not elsewhere classified
0500	Chauffeurs, taxi drivers, and instructor of driving schools
0501	Truck drivers

0502	Bus drivers and tramway drivers
0506	Carrier driver; other vehicle operators n.e.c.
0510	Locomotive engineer assistant; train driver; locomotive engineer
0520	Sailors
0599	Workers operating vehicles and in related occupations, not elsewhere classified
0604	Rug and carpet weavers, in factory
0607	Textile waterproofers and gummers and other persons in related occupations
0611	Tailors, seamstresses, and assistants
0613	Dressmaker; dressmaker of theater
0614	Embroiders, sewers
0619	Upholsterers, mattress makers, umbrella makers and other persons in related occupations
0620	Shoemakers and shoe repairmen
0621	Cutters, lasters and other persons engaged in the manufacture of footwear
0622	Harness and saddle makers and makers of other leather products, except footwear
0630	Carpenters and joiners
0631	Operatives in the manufacture of wooden furniture and utensils
0632	Operator in the manufacture of furniture
0633	Other craftsmen and operatives in wood manufacturing
0640	Bricklayers, masons and tilers
0651	Construction and maintenance painters
0659	Plumbers and pipefitters
0661	Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, boilermakers and other persons engaged in sheet metal work
0662	Flame-cutters, electric arc welders and gas
0664	Electricians and electrical repairmen
0666	Radio and television repairmen
0673	Motor-vehicle mechanics and repairers--automobiles, trucks and motorcycles
0676	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
0679	Machine-tool, lathe, milling, polishing, planing, drilling, milling machine operators and related workers
0681	Mechanic of construction machinery; mechanic of printing machinery; mechanic of textile machinery; mechanic of wooden wooden machines; mechanic of office machines; mechanic of machines tools for working metals; mechanic of diesel engines; mechanic of turbines; naval mechanic
0682	Watchmakers
0692	Stationary engine and power generating machinery operators
0694	Construction machinery operators
0699	Craftsmen and operatives in occupations related to spinning, the manufacture of clothing, shoemaking, carpentry, graphic arts, construction, and mechanics, not elsewhere classified
0700	Typesetters, compositors
0706	Bookbinders and related workers
0711	Mineral treaters in metalliferous ore mines and persons in related occupations
0723	Blacksmiths, forgemen and hammersmiths

0731	Potters; glass molders
0734	Craftsmen and operatives in the manufacture of clay and cement products and similar products
0741	Roasters, cookers, driers, heat-treaters and other operatives in related heat treating and chemical processes
0745	Sawyers and other wood-processing operatives
0750	Butchers, meat cutters and operatives in slaughterhouses and packinghouses
0752	Millers and grain mill operatives
0753	Bakers, pastry cooks and macaroni makers
0760	Selectors, blenders and other tobacco operatives
0761	Cigarette and cigar makers (hand)
0780	Operatives in the manufacturing of paper boxes, bags, packing boxes and other cardboard, paperboard and paper articles
0794	Operatives in occupations relating to the manufacture of articles of osier, jute, rattan or other fibers or of bristle and horsehair
0795	Operatives in occupations relating to the manufacture of rubber or plastic articles
0797	Operatives in occupations relating to taxidermy; the manufacture of toys; fireworks; pencils, crayons and coloured chalks; matches; corks and other articles of cork; candles; buttons; wigs and fastening strands of hair
0799	Other craftsmen and operatives, not elsewhere classified
0810	Chainmen, rodmen, axmen and other surveyors' helpers and workers
0811	Workers and laborers--construction and maintenance of bridges, buildings, highways, tunnels, dams and other types of projects
0813	Construction workers, supervisors in constructions, workers in constructions or demolitions
0820	Stevedores
0821	Packers and wrappers
0822	Freight handlers and loaders
0825	Fillers and bottlers of manufactured products and beverages
0832	Workers and laborers, sanitary services
0834	Workers and laborers, public services (sweeping streets, public gardens, etc.)
0835	Dishwashers; cleaners of industrial establishment; gravediggers
0899	Other workers and laborers, not elsewhere classified
0901	Detective
0903	Police officers; guardians of jail; museum watchmen; night guards
0920	Cooks, domestic services
0921	Housecleaning servants and maids
0930	Cooks and chefs, no domestic services
0931	Waiters and waitresses in restaurants and cafes
0932	Bartenders
0940	Launderers and pressers in laundry establishments
0943	Launderers and pressers, own account
0950	Doorkeepers, janitors, building caretakers and watchmen
0952	Cleaners and workers in related occupations
0960	Assistants of bathrooms massage room, sauna, etc .; barbers; hairdressers

0961	Beauticians, hairdressers, manicurists, and makeup artists
0975	Dentists and assistants of dental clinic; assistants of medical clinic; nursing assistants; carriers of bags and suitcases; street-level advertising workers
0976	Prostitutes
0999	Personal service and related workers
1000	Occupations not elsewhere classified
1010	Personals who are looking for their first job
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Economic Characteristics (For persons aged ten and older)

Do not ask persons aged less than ten any more questions from the form. Cross out questions 14-21 with a large X.

The answers in question set 14 are the basis for categorizing the population aged ten and older as economically active (employed and unemployed) and economically inactive (students, domestic work (unpaid), those who live from rental or investment income, retired workers and the disabled).

The questions in this section refer to the situation in the week immediately preceding the census date (the week of February 25-March 2).

Question set 15: What occupation, trade or type of job did you/the person perform during the week of February 25 - March 2, or in the last job that you/the person had?

Ask this question set only of those persons who answered option 1, 2 or 3 in the affirmative in question set 14. If the answer to these three options was negative, cross out the entire area related to question sets 15, 16 and 17 with a large X.

If the enumerated person states that he/she had more than one occupation, choose the principal occupation. This is the one at which the enumerated person earns the most money or spends the most time.

Write the principal occupation stated by the enumerated person in the space provided.

[p. 42]

When you write the principal occupation, use a word or phrase which describes exactly the kind of work that the enumerated person performs or used to perform. Avoid using general terms such as "worker," "employee," or "office worker" that do not provide a clear idea of the type of work performed. The following examples are provided to illustrate this point:

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer

(B) Correct answer

Incorrect answer: Laborer

Correct answer: Cowboy, cow milker, coffee picker, agricultural laborer, road laborer, construction laborer.

Incorrect answer: Mechanics

Correct answer: Car mechanic, dental technician, airplane mechanic.

Incorrect answer: Laborer

Correct answer: Typing, secretary, accountant, archivist.

Incorrect answer: Teacher

Correct answer: primary teacher music teacher, high school teacher, professor at an university.

Incorrect answer: Worker

Correct answer: Bricklayer, plumber, carpenter, house painter, bricklayer assistant, carpentry assistant.

[p. 43]

Incorrect answer: Weaver

Correct answer: Loom operator, hat weaver, hammock weaver.

It is important to note that a professional's job commonly corresponds to his/her profession. Nonetheless, some professionals may have performed work different from their area of specialization during the reference week. If this is the case, record the job that the person did and not the profession. For example, if a surgeon worked managing a hospital, write "Hospital director" as the principal occupation. Similarly, if a lawyer managed a textile company, write "Manager of textile company."

If the person has various occupations and cannot specify a particular one, indicate the principal one according to the definition given above.

For persons who are looking for work for the first time write "New Worker."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation in the last week at 3-digits (COTA 1970).

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_SCHOOL: Currently attending school

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. - Educational Characteristics

(For all individuals 6 years of age and older)

13. Do you currently attend an institution of primary, secondary, or post-secondary schooling?

1 Yes
2 No
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, attending
2	No, not attending
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Educational Characteristics (Only for persons aged six and older)

Questions 10-13 refer to the level of literacy and years of study the enumerated person has completed or is completing. For this reason, only ask person aged six and older these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to discover the level of education of the population in relation to its demographic,

economic and social characteristics.

Question set 13: Attendance at School

"Are you/is the person currently attending a primary or secondary school, or an institution of higher education?"

If the respondent states that the enumerated person is attending a primary or secondary school, or an institution of higher education, mark an "X" in box 1 the "Yes" box. Otherwise, mark an "X" in box 2, the "No" box.

[p. 38]

If the respondent does not know if the enumerated person is attending a regular school, mark an "X" in box 9, "Unknown."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_CHNOTKN: Number of children with unknown status

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics

(For all women 15 years of age and older)

19. Of those children born alive:

[99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)</p>

<p>If the person is a man or a girl aged less than 15, cross out question 18-21 with a large X.</p>

<p>The purpose of questions 18-21 is to obtain information that will allow fertility as well as important characteristics related to population growth to be studied. They are also oriented toward obtaining information for studies about the mortality level and previous mortality trends in the country's population.</p>

<p>To research such an important topic sufficiently requires the enumerator to be delicate and extremely clever in getting the data.</p>

<p>[p. 47]</p>

<p>Ask all girls and women aged 15 and older questions 18-21, regardless of civil status. If possible, they should be asked directly of each woman. Women forget at times to declare live-born children who died, and also those who are alive but not living with them. Keep this in mind in order to avoid omissions.</p>

<p>It has been noted that some enumerators assume that single women don't have children and they therefore do not ask the relevant questions. This method of proceeding is incorrect and leads to poor-quality data which cannot be used to carry out studies on population growth.</p>

<p>Question set 18. How many live-born children have you had?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status. If you think it necessary, explain to the respondent the usefulness of this question and why it is necessary to ask it even of single women.</p>

<p>When asking this question keep in mind the following definition:</p>

<div class="i1">Live Born: A live-born child is one who breathes, cries, or moves. If the child showed any of these signs of life and later died, the child is considered a live-born child and should therefore be recorded as such.</div><p>Before recording this question ask as many questions on the subject as you think necessary until you are sure that the woman has not had any live-born children.</p>

<p>For women who have had one or more live-born children, write the appropriate number after the word "Number ____."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the women in question has had live-born children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."</p>

<p>[p. 48]</p>

<p>For women who have not had any live-born children, write an "X" in the 00 box, "None." Do not ask questions 19-21, and cross them out with a large "X."</p>

<p>Question set 19. Of the live-born children :

A) How many live in this house?

B) How many live elsewhere?

C) How many have died?</p>

<p>Ask these questions of all girls and women aged 15 and older who have stated that they had live-born children in question 18.</p>

<p>Keep in mind that the total number from the information given in these three questions should be equal to the total number of live-born children that the person stated in question set 18.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the woman in question has surviving children, write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children who the mother does not know where they are.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 19.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_LSTBLIVE: Last child born is still alive

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>(For all women 15 years of age and older)</p>

<p>21. Is your last son or daughter born alive still living?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)</p>

<p>Question set 21. Is your last live-born child alive?

Is your last live-born child alive?</p>

<p>If the last live-born child is alive, write an "X" in box 1, "Yes."</p>

<p>[p. 49]</p>

<p>If the last live-born child has died, write an "X" in box 2, "No."</p>

If the respondent doesn't know if the last live-born child of the woman in question has died or not, write an "X" in box 9, "Unknown."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive is currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 7.4%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_LSTBMO: Month of birth of the last child born alive

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics

(For all women 15 years of age and older)

Date of birth and survival of last child born alive

20. What was the date of birth of your last son or daughter (born alive)?

Day ____ Month ____ Year 19 ____ [] 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September

10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)

Question set 20. What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older who stated that they had children in question set 18.

What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?

In the case of women who have had one or more live-born children, write the day, month and year of birth of the last live-born child.

If the respondent does not know the date of birth of the last live-born child, do everything possible to get at least the month and year, or at least the year, in which the child was born. Write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown," if the respondent doesn't know the date even after you have exhausted all possible means of obtaining it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HN1974A_LSTBYR: Year of birth of last child born alive

Data file: HND1974_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D. - Fertility Characteristics

(For all women 15 years of age and older)

Date of birth and survival of last child born alive

<p>20. What was the date of birth of your last son or daughter (born alive)?</p>

<div class="i1">Day____
Month____
Year 19____
[] 99 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1923	1923 or earlier year
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957

1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D) Fertility Characteristics (For all girls and women aged 15 and older)

Question set 20. What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?

Ask this question of all girls and women aged 15 and older who stated that they had children in question set 18.

What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?

In the case of women who have had one or more live-born children, write the day, month and year of birth of the last live-born child.

If the respondent does not know the date of birth of the last live-born child, do everything possible to get at least the month and year, or at least the year, in which the child was born. Write an "X" in box 99, "Unknown," if the respondent doesn't know the date even after you have exhausted all possible means of obtaining it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Honduras 1974: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
---	-------

